

**CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND**

**SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

DATE OF CLOSING: SEPTEMBER 7, 2006

BONDS TRANSCRIPT

VOLUME 2 OF 2

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Chase Tower, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
john.stump@steptoe-johnson.com

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
1085 Van Voorhis Road
United Center, Suite 400
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304)598-8161
vincent.collins@steptoe-johnson.com

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A
(West Virginia SRF Program) and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

**RECEIVED
OCT 19 2006
MBC**

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Series 2006 A Bond Purchase Agreement
4. Series 2006 B Loan Agreement
5. Public Service Commission Orders
6. Infrastructure Council Approval
7. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
8. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
9. Specimen 2006 A Bond
10. Specimen 2006 B Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

11. Approving Opinion on Series 2006 A Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
12. Approving Opinion on Series 2006 B Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
13. Opinion on Series 2006 A Bonds of Counsel to Issuer

14. Opinion on Series 2006 B Bonds of Counsel to Issuer
15. Opinion on Series 2006 A Bonds of Special PSC Counsel to Issuer
16. Opinion on Series 2006 B Bonds of Special PSC Counsel to Issuer
17. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

18. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
19. Certificate of Engineer regarding the Series 2006 A Bonds, with Schedule B Attached
20. Certificate of Engineer regarding the Series 2006 B Bonds, with Schedule B Attached
21. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
22. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

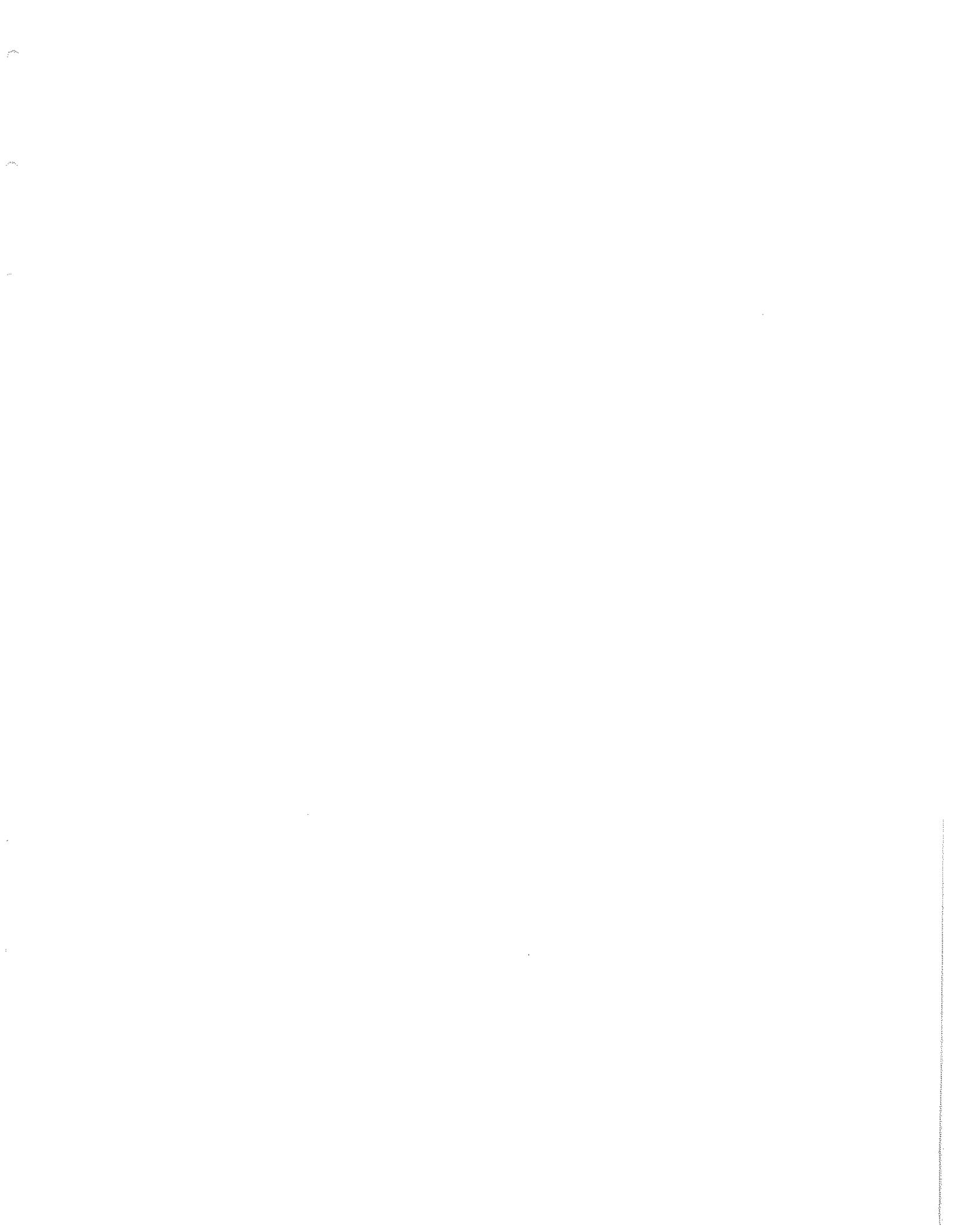
DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

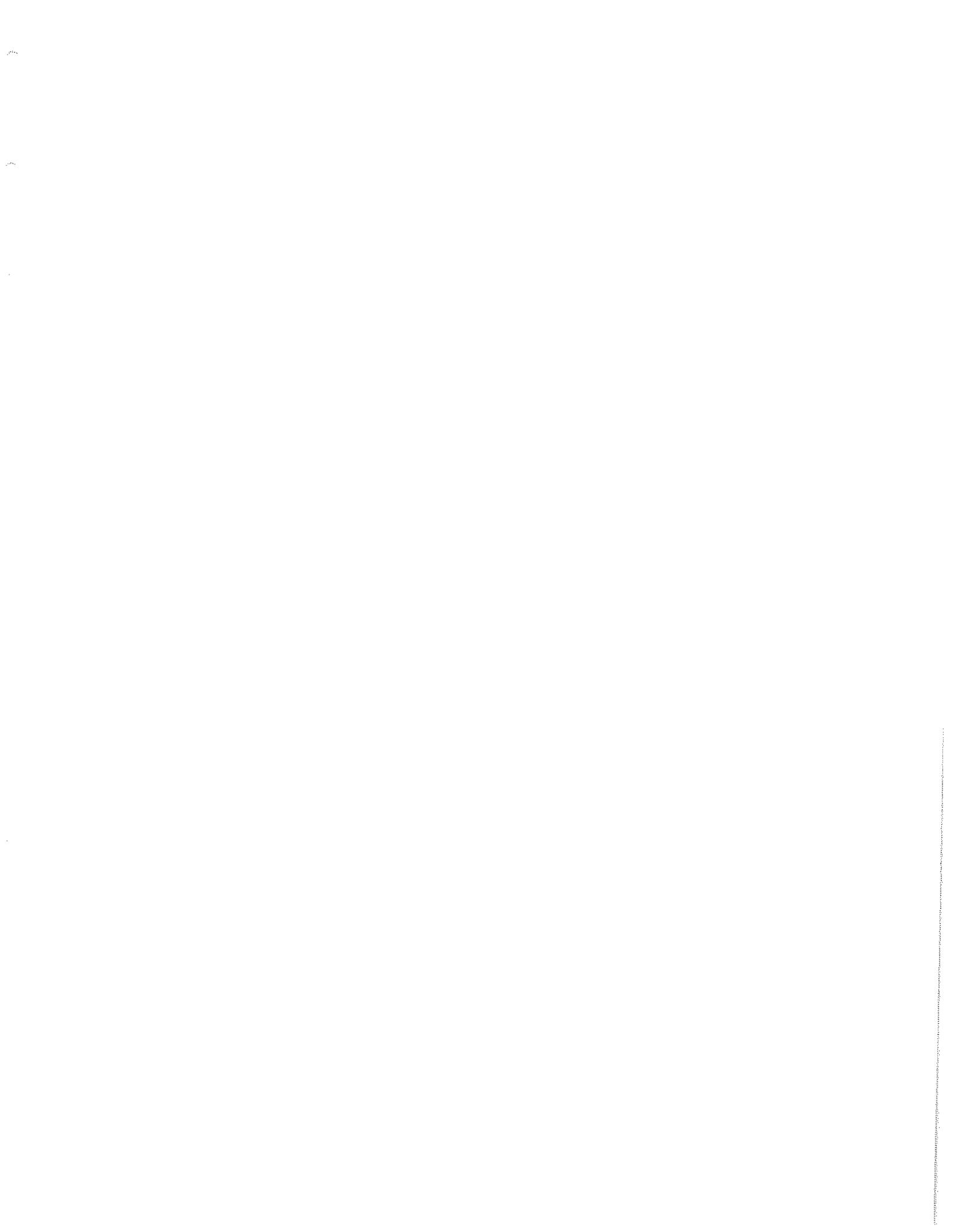
23. County Commission Orders Creating District
24. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
25. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
26. Rules of Procedure
27. Affidavit of Publication on Notice of Filing
28. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
29. Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution
30.
 - A. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports - Series 2006 A Bonds
 - B. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports - Series 2006 B Bonds

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

31. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
32. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar
33. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
34. Registrar's Agreement
35. NPDES Permit
36. Bureau of Public Health Permit
37. Prior Bond Resolutions
 - A. Series 1986
 - B. Series 1996
 - C. Series 1997
 - D. Series 1999
 - E. Series 2001
38. Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority
39. Infrastructure Council Grant Agreement
40. Evidence of West Virginia Economic Development Authority Grant
41. Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant
42. Evidence of Insurance
43. West Virginia Jobs Act Compliance
44. Receipt for Payment of Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2004
45. Closing Memorandum

09.06.06
194740.00004





CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND SERIES 1986 B

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | |
| Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 Findings | 1 |
| Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 3 |
| Section 1.04 Definitions | 4 |
| ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT | |
| Section 2.01 Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project | 12 |
| ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT | |
| Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds | 13 |
| Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds | 13 |
| Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds | 14 |
| Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration | 14 |
| Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration | 14 |
| Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 15 |
| Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Liabtedness of the Issuer | 16 |
| Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pladga of Net Revenues on a Parity with the Series 1986 Bonds; Series 1986 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 Bonds | 16 |
| Section 3.09 Form of Original Bonds | 16 |
| FORM OF SERIES 1986 A BOND | 17 |
| FORM OF SERIES 1986 B BOND | 24 |

| | | |
|---|---|----|
| Section 3.10 | Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority | 31 |
| ARTICLE IV - | | |
| | [RESERVED] | 32 |
| ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF | | |
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 33 |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission | 33 |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds | 33 |
| ARTICLE VI - BONDS PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS | | |
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bonds Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bonds Proceeds | 39 |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements from the Bonds Construction Trust Fund | 39 |
| ARTICLE VII - COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER | | |
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer | 41 |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer | 41 |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues | 41 |
| Section 7.04 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges | 41 |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System | 42 |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances | 43 |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds | 43 |
| Section 7.08 | Books and Records | 46 |
| Section 7.09 | Rates | 47 |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Audit | 48 |
| Section 7.11 | No Competing Franchise | 48 |
| Section 7.12 | Enforcement of Collections | 48 |
| Section 7.13 | No Free Services | 49 |
| Section 7.14 | Insurance and Construction Bonds | 49 |
| Section 7.15 | Mandatory Connections | 50 |
| Section 7.16 | Completion of Project | 51 |
| Section 7.17 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 51 |

ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

| | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----|
| Section 8.01 | Investments | 52 |
| Section 8.02 | Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds | 52 |

ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

| | | |
|--------------|------------------------|----|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default | 53 |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies | 53 |
| Section 9.03 | Appoinment of Receiver | 53 |

ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE

| | | |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|----|
| Section 10.01 | Defeasance of Series 1986 A Bonds | 56 |
| Section 10.02 | Defeasance of Series 1986 B Bonds | 57 |

ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|---------------|--|----|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation | 58 |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 58 |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 58 |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc. | 58 |
| Section 11.05 | Amendments to Maintain Tax Exemption | 58 |
| Section 11.06 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed | 59 |
| Section 11.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 59 |
| Section 11.08 | Public Notice of Proposed Financing | 59 |
| Section 11.09 | Effective Date | 60 |

| | |
|---------------|----|
| SIGNATURES | 60 |
| CERTIFICATION | 61 |
| EXHIBIT A | 62 |

05/27/86
CROB2-B

CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any orders or resolutions supplemental hereto, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and public corporation of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State.

B. The Issuar has undertaken the acquisition and construction of public sewage treatment and collection facilities (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection of

liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project, and any additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$18,478,702, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Secretary of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore issued its Sewerage System Refunding and Construction Notes, Series 1983, dated December 1, 1983 (the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of \$7,620,000 pursuant to a bond and notes resolution adopted November 9, 1983, a supplemental resolution adopted November 9, 1983, and a second supplemental resolution adopted December 2, 1983 (collectively, the "Prior Resolution"), to finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Project pending receipt of certain grant moneys and issuance of the within-described Bonds. The Issuer has encountered construction difficulties with respect to the Project and has not received certain EPA Grant proceeds as quickly as anticipated which requires that the Issuer borrow the sum of not to exceed \$4,300,000 to finance a portion of the Issuer's local share of the Costs of the Project, in addition to the amount necessary to pay a portion of the principal of the Notes.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,300,000 in two series, being the Series 1986 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000 and the Series 1986 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), to pay, at the maturity thereof, a portion of the Notes representing the "local share" of the Issuer of the Costs, additional Costs not otherwise provided for and costs of issuance of the Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes and the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; engineering, and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with

the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds (as hereinafter defined) be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement dated May 22, 1983, a loan agreement dated May 29, 1986, and a supplemental loan agreement dated May 29, 1986 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority.

H. There are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Series 1986 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1986 A Bonds, as set forth herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series by reason of

priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Stafford Consultants Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02(E) hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Eligible Costs" means Costs of the Project which are reimbursable in full on a dollar-for-dollar basis from EPA Grant Receipts, the total of which are equal in amount to the EPA Grant.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the public service board of the Issuer, consisting of 3 members, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of the Notes; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the Issuer of miscellaneous service.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture between the Issuer and the Trustee dated as of December 1, 1983, relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District, in Raleigh County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the loan agreement dated May 22, 1983, the loan agreement dated May 29, 1986, and the supplemental loan agreement dated May 29, 1986, heretofore or to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized by, this Resolution or a resolution adopted by the Issuer prior to the adoption of this Resolution.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Notes" means the \$7,620,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Refunding and Construction Notes, Series 1983, heretofore issued by the Issuer to pay Costs of Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts and proceeds of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than \$4,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1986 A Bonds and not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1986 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the principal of the Notes, additional Costs, of the Project and for such other purposes permitted hereby and authorized by the Bond Legislation.

"Other Grants" means collectively, the WDA Grant, together with any other grant hereafter received by the Issuer to all in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of a sewage treatment, collection and transportation system, lift stations and force mains and all necessary appurtenances.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government

Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, provided that investments by such fund on behalf of the Issuer shall be restricted to Qualified Investments described in paragraphs (a) through (g), above.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than \$4,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1986 A Bonds in any Fiscal Year.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1986 A Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1986 B Bonds in any Fiscal Year.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Original Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Account, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, transportation and treatment of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the existing facilities, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the trustee named in the Indenture.

"WDA Grant" means the grant from the West Virginia Water Development Authority pursuant to the commitment therefor.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION
AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby ratified the construction and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$18,478,702, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of paying a portion of the Notes at their maturity, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,300,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B," in the aggregate principal amount of \$300,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Proceeds of the Bonds remaining after capitalization of interest, if any, and payment of the costs of issuance thereof and related costs shall, to the extent necessary to defease the Notes, be deposited in the Notes Debt Service Fund established by Section 4.01 of the Indenture, and thereafter, shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding 12% per annum, or such other rate as shall then be the legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Commission, through a Paying Agent or Paying Agents, if any, selected by the original purchaser or purchasers thereof, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds, shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal

installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, may be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The registered Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and

incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
In any case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same,

upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1986 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1986 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1986 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1986 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the respective Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts therein hereinafter established are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, respectively, shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1986 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986 A

No. AR- _____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation of the State of West Virginia in Ohio County of said State, (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$ _____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1986. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, the Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund and pay a portion of the Sewerage System Refunding and Construction Notes, Series 1983, of the Issuer (the "Notes") issue to finance part of the costs of

acquisition and construction of certain new sewerage treatment, collection and transportation facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") pending issuance of this Bond and receipt of certain grant proceeds; (ii) to pay additional costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution and Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on the _____ day of _____, 1986 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1986 B Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, which Series 1986 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to lien and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any fiscal year of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in

the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Bonds in any fiscal year, and (iv) the reserve account established for the Series 1986 B Bonds or any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or Series 1986 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Payee, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to such registration requirements, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Notes and Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a

part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1986.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1986 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, N.A.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

In the presence of:

[Form of Series 1986 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986 B

No. BR- _____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State, (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to West Virginia Water Development Authority or registered assigns (the "Payee") the sum of _____ (\$ _____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"), as paying agent (the "Registrar").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part at any time, but only with the express written consent of, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund and pay a portion of the Sewerage System Refunding and Construction Notes, Series 1983, of the Issuer (the "Notes") issued to finance part of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewerage treatment, collection and transportation facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") pending issuance of this Bond and receipt of certain grant proceeds; (ii) to pay additional costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and a Resolution and Supplemental Resolution,

both duly adopted by the Issuer on the 27th day of May, 1986 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on the Series 1986 A Bonds herein described, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this Series (the "Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each fiscal year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any fiscal year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the 1986 Series A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the 1986 Series A Bonds and on a parity with the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and the 1986 Series B Bonds in any fiscal year and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the Payee, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Payee or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Notes and the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the holder of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS"), ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRAB ORCHARD - MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1986.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1986 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, N.A.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account.

- (2) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. - A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on the next ensuing

semiannual interest payment date, less any earnings transferred from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making interest payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making interest payments on the Series 1986 A Bonds; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1986 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, less any earnings transferred from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making principal payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making principal payments on the Series 1986 A Bonds; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1986 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments credited to the Series 1986 A Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(A)(4)] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1986 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1986 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, less any earnings transferred from the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making principal payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making principal payments on the Series 1986 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the respective Sinking Fund and applied in full to the next ensuing principal payment due on the respective Series of Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1986 A and Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the Renewal and Replacement Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Original Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective Reserve Accounts in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the respective Sinking Funds in any Fiscal Year for account of all the Original Bonds of such series, including such additional Original Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the several Sinking Funds or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in all such Sinking Funds and said Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of and interest due to maturity on the respective Bonds then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund, as defined in the Indenture.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the

case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and, following completion of the Project shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. The amount of the proceeds, if any, which together with the proceeds deposited pursuant to Subsection (A) of this section and together with the earnings thereon, shall be at least sufficient to pay interest, if any, on the applicable Series of Bonds for the period specified in the Supplemental Resolution shall be deposited in the appropriate Sinking Fund; provided, that such period may not extend beyond the date which is 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. The amount of proceeds, which together with other moneys in the Notes Debt Service Fund established pursuant to the Indenture, is sufficient to pay the entire principal amount of and interest accrued on the Notes at the maturity thereof shall next be deposited with the Trustee in said Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund, except for the costs of issuance thereof which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in qualified investments at the direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series A Bonds Reserve Account.

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledga of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1986 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System and payment of the debt service of the Series 1986 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 5.03 of this Resolution. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the attendant Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pladga, in the manner provided therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the Order of the

Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered October 14, 1983
(Case No. 83-418-S-CN).

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds established therefor, and, in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds about to mature. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall, with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at

prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise, shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all the Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to both the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the

issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A Bonds. All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1986 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (A) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (B) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding;
- (C) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued; and
- (D) Any other obligations secured by or payable from the Net Revenues prior to the Series B Bonds.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate

of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All such Parity Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Parity Bond of one series over any other Parity Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and

source of and security for payment from such revenues, with either the Series 1986 A Bonds or the Series 1986 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds respectively on parity with the Series A Bonds and the Series B Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted on the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

C. The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall file said report with the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bonds to finance the issuance of the Bonds as the purchasers thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other Gross Revenues, (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other

obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to

the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules of the Issuer, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of either system, if then owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(A) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE,, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the

actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(C) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where

sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held (except for transfers permitted hereunder), and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants, and hereby so instructs the Bond Commission and the Trustee that they shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause any Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code (or any successor provision), and an Authorized Officer shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the purchaser of the Original Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Paying Agent, Depository Bank, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Bond; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act,

including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the

Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1986 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1986 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1986 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1986 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1986 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1986 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any

trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1986 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1986 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1986 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1986 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1986 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1986 B Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Amendments to Maintain Tax Exemption. The Issuer hereby covenants to make any amendment or supplements to this Resolution to enable the Bonds to be issued in such form as to render the interest thereon exempt from federal income taxation, and to preserve and maintain such tax exemption until the maturity or redemption thereof without further consent of the Holders of the Bonds.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, indentures, or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procadura, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and proceduras required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such offices.

Section 11.08. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the boundaries of Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds originally authorized hereby;

(c) The Project to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The fact that a form is available in the office of the Clerk of The County Commission of Ralaigh County and in the office of the Issuer for residents of that portion of the District which will be served by the Project who are registered voters to sign indicating their opposition to the Issuer's borrowing money or issuing the Bonds or the Notes originally authorized hereby, as the case may be. The Secretary of the Governing Body shall cause such form to be provided to said county clerk.

The Secretary of the Governing Body shall have also caused to be posted in conspicuous places throughout that portion of Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District which will be served by the Project signs measuring not less than 8 1/2 inches in width and 11 inches in length which include the same information as required in the Class II legal advertisement set forth above.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 27th day of May, 1986.

Joseph L. Whitrow
Chairman, Public Service Board

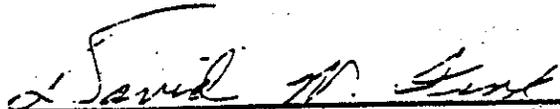
David W. Fink
Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the
Public Service Board of Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service
District on this 29th day of May, 1986.

[SEAL]


Secretary, Public Service Board

05/29/86
CROR2-A

"EXHIBIT A"

CRAB ORCHARD-MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1986 A and Series 1986 B

SUPPLEMENTAL BOND RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND SERIES 1986 B, OF CRAB ORCHARD-MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Governing Body") of CRAB ORCHARD-MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a resolution, effective May 27, 1986 (the "Bond Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CRAB ORCHARD-MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$4,300,000, to be issued in two

series, the Series 1986 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,000,000 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds") and the Series 1986 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of two loan agreements relating to the Series A Bonds dated May 22, 1985, and May 29, 1986, respectively, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series B Bonds dated May 29, 1986 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended, Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution, it is provided that the maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental bond resolution (the "Supplemental Bond Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be entered into by the Issuer, that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Bond Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$3,685,177. The Series 1986 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall mature October 1, 2025, shall bear interest at the rate of 9.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable October 1, 1986, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the

interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise as provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$161,688. The Series 1986 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall mature October 1, 2025, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify its approval and acceptance of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby ratified and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement dated as of May 29, 1986, by and between the Issuer and Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Raleigh County National Bank, Beckley, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. These shall be no interest capitalized on the Bonds.

Section 8. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 29, 1986, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 9. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 10. This Supplemental Bond Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

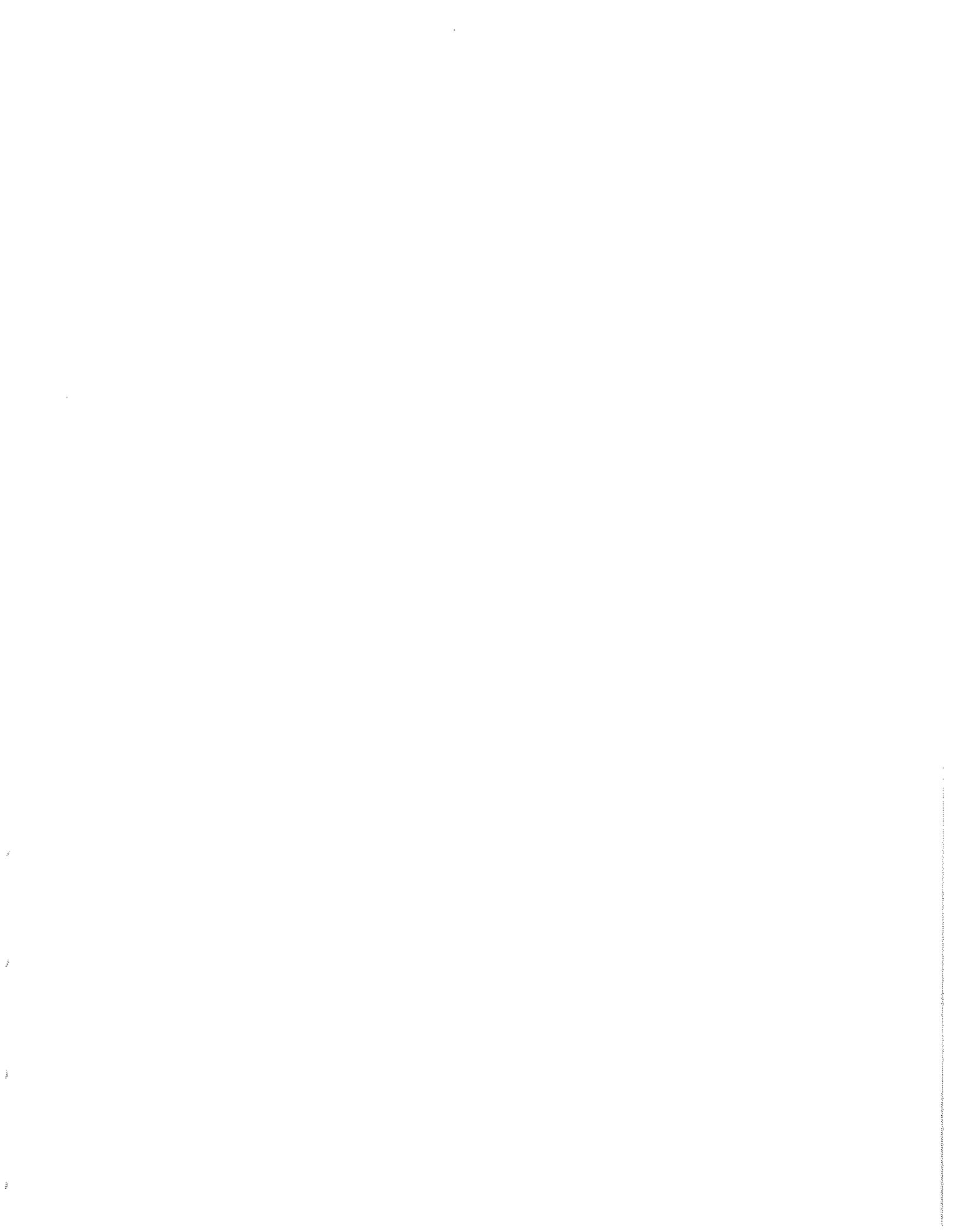
Adopted this 27th day of May, 1986.

CRAB ORCHARD-MacARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Joseph L. Vitrow
Chairman

David H. Cook
Secretary

05/27/86
CROR1-C



CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION

Adopted July 23, 1996

CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I 1

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS 1

Section 1.01. Authority of this Resolution...... 1

Section 1.02. Findings...... 1

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes a Contract...... 3

Section 1.04. Definitions...... 4

ARTICLE II 11

AUTHORIZATION FOR REFUNDING PRIOR BONDS 11

Section 2.01. Authorization for Refunding Prior Bonds and Other Purposes...... 11

ARTICLE III 11

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS 11

Section 3.01. Authorization and Terms of Series 1996 A Bonds. 11

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. 12

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration...... 12

Section 3.04. Book-Entry Bonds. 13

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. 14

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. 15

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Revenues; Not to be Indebtedness of the District. 15

Section 3.08. Notice of Redemption. 16

Section 3.09. Form of Bonds. 16

ARTICLE IV 22

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF 22

Section 4.01. Application of System Revenues. 22

Section 4.02. Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy...... 25

ARTICLE V 27

APPLICATION OF SERIES 1996 A BOND PROCEEDS 27

Section 5.01. Application of the Series 1996 A Bond Proceeds; Other Funds of the District. 27

Section 5.02. Reserve Account. 28

Section 5.03. Costs of Issuance Account. 28

Section 5.04. Construction Trust Fund. 28

| | |
|---|----|
| ARTICLE VI | 29 |
| ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT | 29 |
| Section 6.01. <u>General Covenants of the District</u> | 29 |
| Section 6.02. <u>Bonds Not To Be Indebtedness of the District</u> | 29 |
| Section 6.03. <u>Bonds to be Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues</u> | 29 |
| Section 6.04. <u>Rates</u> | 29 |
| Section 6.05. <u>Operation and Maintenance</u> | 30 |
| Section 6.06. <u>Sale of the System</u> | 30 |
| Section 6.07. <u>Issuance of Other Obligations Payable out of Revenue and General Covenant Against Encumbrances</u> | 31 |
| Section 6.08. <u>Additional Parity Bonds</u> | 31 |
| Section 6.09. <u>Insurance</u> | 33 |
| Section 6.10. <u>Mandatory Connections</u> | 34 |
| Section 6.11. <u>Consulting Engineer</u> | 34 |
| Section 6.12. <u>Services Rendered to the District</u> | 34 |
| Section 6.13. <u>Enforcement of Collections</u> | 34 |
| Section 6.14. <u>No Competing Franchise</u> | 35 |
| Section 6.15. <u>Books and Records</u> | 35 |
| Section 6.16. <u>Initial Schedule of Rates</u> | 36 |
| Section 6.17. <u>Operating Budget</u> | 36 |
| Section 6.18. <u>Public Purpose Bonds</u> | 36 |
| Section 6.19. <u>Private Activity Bonds</u> | 37 |
| Section 6.20. <u>Filings</u> | 37 |
| Section 6.21. <u>Right to Amend</u> | 37 |
| Section 6.22. <u>Parties Interested Herein</u> | 37 |
| Section 6.22a. <u>AMBAC Indemnity As Third Party Beneficiary</u> | 38 |
| Section 6.23. <u>Designation of Bank Eligibility</u> | 38 |
| Section 6.24. <u>Continuing Disclosures</u> | 38 |
| ARTICLE VII | 39 |
| DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES | 39 |
| Section 7.01. <u>Events of Default</u> | 39 |
| Section 7.02. <u>Remedies</u> | 40 |
| Section 7.03. <u>Appointment of Receiver</u> | 40 |
| ARTICLE VIII | 42 |
| INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE | 42 |
| Section 8.01. <u>Investments</u> | 42 |
| Section 8.02. <u>Arbitrage</u> | 42 |
| ARTICLE IX | 43 |
| MISCELLANEOUS | 43 |
| Section 9.01. <u>Modification or Amendment</u> | 43 |
| Section 9.02. <u>Severability of Invalid Provisions</u> | 43 |
| Section 9.03. <u>Covenant of Due Procedure</u> | 43 |
| Section 9.04. <u>Defeasance</u> | 43 |
| Section 9.05. <u>Effective Date</u> | 45 |



1 CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

2
3 REFUNDING BOND RESOLUTION

4
5 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN
6 \$5,300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CRAB ORCHARD -
7 MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE
8 REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, FOR THE PURPOSE OF
9 DEFEASING CERTAIN OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE CRAB
10 ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT DESIGNATED
11 AS CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
12 SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND PROVIDING NOT MORE
13 THAN \$100,000 TO FUND A FACILITIES PLAN AND PROVIDE FOR
14 CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND BETTERMENTS TO THE SYSTEM;
15 AUTHORIZING THE DEFEASANCE OF CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER
16 REVENUE BONDS OF THE CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC
17 SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF A SERIES OF
18 SEWER REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS OF SAID CRAB ORCHARD -
19 MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE
20 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$5,300,000, WHICH, ALONG
21 WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE CRAB
22 ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT MAY BE
23 LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSE, TO MAKE PROVISION
24 FOR SUCH REFUNDING; AUTHORIZE AN ESCROW AGREEMENT IN
25 CONNECTION WITH THE DEFEASANCE OF SAID REVENUE BONDS;
26 FUND A RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR THE REFUNDING BONDS AND PAY
27 OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE
28 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF
29 SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED
30 THERETO.

31
32 Be It Resolved by the Board of the Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District:

33
34
35 ARTICLE I

36 STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

37 SECTION 1.01. AUTHORITY OF THIS RESOLUTION.

38 This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the
39 Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

40
41 SECTION 1.02. FINDINGS.

42 It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

1
2 A. The Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District, West Virginia (the "District"),
3 now owns a sewer system (the "System"), within and without the limits of the District, consisting
4 of a sewage treatment plant or plants and its collecting, intercepting and outlet sewers, lateral
5 sewers, drains, force mains, conduits, pumping stations and ejector stations and all other
6 appurtenances, extensions, improvements and betterments necessary, appropriate, useful,
7 convenient or incidental for the collection, treatment and disposal in a sanitary manner of
8 sanitary sewage and industrial wastes.
9

10 B. In accordance with Section 3 of the Act, the System is under the supervision and
11 control of the Board of Commissioners of the District (the "Board of Commissioners").
12

13 C. The acquisition and construction of the System were financed in part by the proceeds
14 of prior bond and note issues of the District, including \$3,685,177 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series
15 1986 A (the "1986 Series A Bonds"), which are secured by a first lien on the net revenues of the
16 System, and \$161,688 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (the "1986 Series B Bonds"), which
17 are secured by a second and junior lien on the net revenues of the System.
18

19 D. The 1986 Series A Bonds are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount
20 of \$3,553,445, and the 1986 Series B Bonds are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal
21 amount of \$124,375.
22

23 E. The District derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to
24 secure and pay the 1986 Series A Bonds and the 1986 Series B Bonds, said revenues are not
25 pledged or encumbered in any manner.
26

27 F. The District may now refund the 1986 Series A Bonds at a savings to the District and,
28 therefore, such refunding is in the best interests of the District.
29

30 G. The 1986 Series A Bonds will be refunded with a portion of the proceeds of the Series
31 1996 A Bonds, together with funds of the District made available by the refunding of the 1986
32 Series A Bonds, and a portion of the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, not exceeding
33 \$100,000, will be used to fund a facilities plan and pay for certain improvements and betterments
34 to the System.
35

36 H. After the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, the 1986 Series B Bonds and the
37 Series 1996 A Bonds will be secured by a shared first lien on the net revenues of the System.
38

39 I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment of this
40 Resolution from the operation of said System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the
41 operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of, interest on, and any other charges
42 required to be paid in connection with the 1986 Series B Bonds, the principal of and interest on the
43 Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution and all sinking fund, reserve account
44 and other payments provided for in this Resolution.
45

1 J. The Series 1996 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be
2 endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the form set forth herein with necessary and
3 appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a
4 Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the District.
5

6 K. All things necessary to make the Series 1996 A Bonds, when authenticated by the
7 Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special
8 obligations of the District according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those
9 funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds,
10 will be timely done and duly performed.
11

12 L. The enactment of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 1996 A
13 Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, nor constitute a default
14 under, any instrument to which the District is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.
15

16 M. The District has complied with provisions of the laws of the State of West Virginia,
17 required to be complied with prior to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, including, without
18 limitation, receiving the approval of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.
19

20 N. The Series 1996 A Bonds are not private activity bonds as defined in the Code.
21

22 O. Ninety-five percent (95%) or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the
23 Code) of the Series 1996 A Bonds will be used for local governmental activities of the District.
24

25 P. The District shall not permit at any time any of the proceeds of the Bonds or other
26 funds of the District to be used directly or indirectly in any manner which would result in the
27 exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code.
28

29 Q. The District will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the
30 tax-exempt status of the Bonds.
31

32 R. The Bonds will not be federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of
33 the Code.
34

35 S. It is deemed necessary for the District to issue its Series 1996 A Bonds to refund the
36 1986 Series A Bonds.
37

38 SECTION 1.03. RESOLUTION CONSTITUTES A CONTRACT.

39 In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by
40 those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall
41 constitute a contract between the District and such Bondholders, and the covenants and
42 agreements herein set forth to be performed by said District shall be for the equal benefit,
43 protection and security of the legal holders of any and all of such Bonds issued hereunder, all of
44 which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one

1 Bond and any other Bond by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly
2 provided therein and herein.

3
4 SECTION 1.04 DEFINITIONS.

5 The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the
6 context expressly required otherwise:

7
8 "AMBAC Indemnity" shall mean AMBAC Indemnity Corporation, a Wisconsin-
9 domiciled stock insurance company.

10
11 "Act" shall mean Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as
12 amended and in effect on the date of enactment of this Resolution.

13
14 "Authorized Newspaper" shall mean a financial journal or newspaper of general
15 circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily
16 published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays
17 or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

18
19 "Authorized Officer" shall mean the Chairman of the District or any other officer of the
20 District specifically designated by resolution of the District Board.

21
22 "Board of Commissioners" shall mean the Board of Commissioners of the District as now
23 or hereafter constituted or any other agency, department or instrumentality of the District which
24 shall at any time have jurisdiction, possession or control of the System or the management and
25 operation thereof.

26
27 "Bondholder" or "Holder of the Bonds," or "Owner of the Bonds" or "Registered Owner"
28 or any similar term shall mean any person who shall be the Registered Owner of any outstanding
29 fully registered Bond.

30
31 "Bond Register" shall mean the books of the District maintained by the Registrar for the
32 registration and transfer of the Bonds.

33
34 "Bonds" or "1996 Series A Bonds" shall mean the Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public
35 Service District Sewer Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1996 A Bonds and any pari passu
36 additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this
37 Resolution.

38
39 "Bond Year" shall mean the twelve month period beginning on the anniversary of the
40 Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date
41 in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

42
43 "Certificate of Authentication and Registration" shall mean the Certificate of
44 Authentication and Registration on the Series 1996 A Bonds, substantially in the form set forth
45 herein.

1
2 "Chairman" shall mean the Chairman of the District.

3
4 "Closing Date" shall mean the date or dates upon which there is an exchange of the
5 Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

6
7 "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented
8 from time to time, and Regulations issued pursuant thereto.

9
10 "Commission" shall mean the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other
11 agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

12
13 "Construction Trust Fund" shall mean the fund by that name created pursuant to Section
14 5.04 hereof.

15
16 "Consulting Engineers" shall mean a firm of registered professional engineers selected by
17 the Board, with the prior approval of the PSC, to provide consulting services with respect to the
18 acquisition and construction of additions, improvements and betterments to the System.

19
20 "Costs of Issuance" shall mean those costs of issuing Bonds, including, but not limited to,
21 legal, accounting, fiscal agent fees and expenses and other fees and expenses in connection
22 therewith.

23
24 "Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the account of that name created pursuant to
25 Section 5.03 hereof.

26
27 "Depository Bank" shall mean the bank or banks to be designated as such in the
28 Supplemental Resolution.

29
30 "District" shall mean The Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District, a public
31 corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and, where appropriate, the
32 Board of Commissioners of the District.

33
34 "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

35
36 "DTC Eligible" shall mean Bonds meeting the qualifications prescribed by The
37 Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

38
39 "Escrow Agreement" shall mean the separate agreement between the District, the
40 Commission and an escrow trustee, substantially in the form of the agreement attached hereto as
41 Exhibit B and by this reference made a part hereof, relating to the refunding or defeasance of the
42 1986 Series A Bonds.

43
44 "Escrow Fund" shall mean the fund created by Paragraph 2 of the Escrow Agreement.

45
46 "Event of Default" shall mean any occurrence or events specified in Section 7.01 hereof.

1
2 "FDIC" shall mean the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the
3 function of the FDIC.
4

5 "Fiscal Year" shall mean each twelve month period beginning on July 1 and ending on
6 the succeeding June 30.
7

8 "Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment
9 of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America,
10 including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons,
11 interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments
12 from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of
13 ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations
14 which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which
15 obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the
16 United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations,
17 the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the
18 nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.
19

20 "Independent Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified
21 public accountants which shall be retained by the District as independent accountants for the
22 System.
23

24 "Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" shall mean the municipal bond insurance policy
25 issued by AMBAC Indemnity insuring the payment, when due, of the principal and interest on
26 the Bonds as provided therein.
27

28 "Net Proceeds" shall mean the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest or
29 premium, if any, less Original Issue Discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve
30 Account, if any.
31

32 "Net Revenues" shall mean Revenues less Operating Expenses.
33

34 "Operating Expenses," unless qualified, shall mean the current expenses, paid or accrued,
35 of repair, operation and maintenance of the System (excluding depreciation) and includes,
36 without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, supplies, labor, wages, the
37 cost of materials and supplies used for current operations, administrative expenses of the District
38 or the Board of Commissioners relating and chargeable to the System and such other reasonable
39 operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally
40 accepted accounting practices.
41

42 "Original Purchaser" shall mean Wheat First Butcher Singer or such other investment
43 banking firm or other entity designated as such in a Supplemental Resolution.
44

45 "Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes
46 all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by

1 the Registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which
2 moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust
3 under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any
4 Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.05; and (d) with respect to determining
5 the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the
6 like, any Bond registered to the District. Provided that in the event the principal and /or interest
7 due on any Bond is paid by AMBAC Indemnity under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy,
8 such Bond shall be deemed to remain Outstanding for all purposes until actually paid by the
9 District.

10
11 "Participant" shall mean the person or entity registered as such with the Depository Trust
12 Company.

13
14 "Paying Agent" shall mean an Paying agent for the Bonds appointed by a resolution
15 supplemental hereto.

16
17 "Prior Bonds" or "1986 Series A Bonds" shall mean the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds,
18 Series 1986 A, dated May 29, 1986, issued in the original principal amount of \$3,685,177 and
19 currently outstanding in the principal amount of \$3,553,445.

20
21 "Prior Bonds Redemption Date" shall mean the date or dates established by a
22 Supplemental Resolution for the redemption of the Prior Bonds.

23
24 "Prior Resolution" shall mean the Resolution adopted by the Board of Commissioners on
25 May 27, 1986, as amended and supplemented, by Supplemental Resolution, adopted May 27,
26 1986, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

27
28 "Private Business Use" shall mean use directly or indirectly in any trade or business
29 carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural
30 person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the
31 general public.

32 "Qualified Investments" shall mean and include any of the following:

33
34 (a) Government Obligations;

35
36 (b) obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full
37 faith and credit of the United States of America, including:

38
39
40 Export - Import Bank
41 Farm credit System Financial Assistance Corporation
42 Farmers Home Administration
43 General Services Administration
44 U. S. Maritime Administration
45 Small Business Administration
46 Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA)

1 U. S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (PHA's)
2 Federal Housing Administration;
3

4 (c) senior debt obligations "AAA" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and "Aaa" by
5 Moody's Investor Services, Inc., issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or
6 the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation with remaining maturities not exceeding
7 three years. Senior debt obligations of other Government Sponsored Agencies approved
8 by AMBAC Indemnity.
9

10 (d) U. S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances
11 with domestic commercial banks which have a rating on their short term certificates of
12 deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and
13 "P-1" by Moody's Investor Services, Inc. and maturing no more than 360 days after the
14 date of purchase. (Ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the
15 bank);
16

17 (e) commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest
18 classification, "A-1+" by Standard & Poor's Corporation and "P-1" by Moody's Investor
19 Services, Inc. and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;
20

21 (f) investments in a money market fund rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by
22 Standard & Poor's Corporation;
23

24 (g) pre-refunded municipal obligations defined as follows:
25

26 Any bonds or other obligations of any state of the United States of America or of
27 any agency, instrumentality or local governmental unit of any such state which are
28 not callable at the option of the obligor prior to maturity or as to which irrevocable
29 instructions have been given by the obligor to call on the date specified in the
30 notice; and (A) which are rated, based on the escrow account or fund, in the highest
31 rating category of Standard & Poor's Corporation and Moody's Investor Services,
32 Inc. or any successors thereto; or (B)(i) which are fully secured as to principal and
33 interest and redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or
34 obligations described in paragraph (a) above, which fund may be applied only to
35 the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on
36 such bonds or other obligations on the maturity date or dates thereof or the
37 specified redemption date or dates pursuant to such irrevocable instructions, as
38 appropriate, and (ii) which fund is sufficient, as verified by a nationally recognized
39 independent certified public accountant, to pay principal of and interest and
40 redemption premium, if any, on the bonds or other obligations described in this
41 paragraph on the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates
42 specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to above, as appropriate;
43

44 (h) investment agreements approved in writing by AMBAC Indemnity [supported
45 by appropriate opinions of counsel] with notice to S&P; and
46

1 (i) other forms of investments (including repurchase agreements) approved in
2 writing by AMBAC Indemnity with notice to S&P.
3

4 "Record Date" shall mean the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Bonds,
5 regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or other legal holiday.
6

7 "Redemption Price" shall mean such amount as is established in a Resolution
8 supplemental hereto.
9

10 "Refunding Bonds" or "Series 1996 A Bonds" shall mean the Sewer Refunding Revenue
11 Bonds, Series 1996 A, of the District originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this
12 Resolution.
13

14 "Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the
15 registrar for the Bonds, and any successor thereto.
16

17 "Regulations" shall mean temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the
18 Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,
19 as amended.
20

21 "Renewal and Replacement Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.
22

23 "Representation Letter" shall mean the Letter Agreement among the District, DTC and
24 the Paying Agent.
25

26 "Reserve Account" shall mean the account in the Sinking Fund, as hereinafter defined,
27 created by Section 4.01 hereof.
28

29 "Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the maximum amount of principal and
30 interest which will mature and come due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding
31 Fiscal Year.
32

33 "Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.
34

35 "Revenues" shall mean all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by or
36 accrued to the Board of Commissioners from the operation of the System, as calculated in
37 accordance with generally accepted accounting practices.
38

39 "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Board of Commissioners of the District.
40

41 "Sinking Fund" shall mean the fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.
42

43 "Supplemental Resolution" shall mean any Resolution or resolution amendatory hereof or
44 supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the
45 Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds to the Original

1 Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution
2 and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

3
4 "System" shall mean the complete existing combined waterworks and sewerage system
5 now owned by the District, both within and without the corporate limits of the District,
6 consisting of a water treatment plant, pumps, distribution lines, sewage treatment plant or plants
7 collecting, intercepting and outlet sewers, lateral sewers, drains, force mains, conduits, pumping
8 stations and ejector stations and all other appurtenances, extensions, additions and improvements
9 necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental to the collection, treatment and disposal
10 in a sanitary manner of sewage and industrial wastes, and shall include any extensions,
11 improvements and betterments thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said combined
12 waterworks and sewerage system from any sources whatsoever.

13
14 "Value," which shall be determined as of the end of each month, means that the value of
15 any investments shall be calculated as follows:

16
17 (a) as to investments the bid and asked prices of which are published on a regular basis in
18 The Wall Street Journal (or, if not there, then in The New York Times); the average of the
19 bid and asked prices for such investments so published on or most recently prior to such
20 time of determination;

21
22 (b) as to investments the bid and asked prices of which are not published on a regular
23 basis in The Wall Street Journal or The New York Times: the average bid price at such
24 time of determination for such investments by any two nationally recognized government
25 securities dealers (selected by the District in its absolute discretion) at the time making a
26 market in such investments or the bid price published by a nationally recognized pricing
27 service;

28
29 (c) as to certificates of deposit and bankers acceptances; the face amount thereof, plus
30 accrued interest; and

31
32 (d) as to any investment not specified above, the value thereof established by prior
33 agreement between the District, the Commission and AMBAC Indemnity.

34
35 Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice
36 versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa;
37 and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and
38 vice versa.

39
40 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting
41 terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally
42 accepted accounting principles.

43
44 The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer
45 to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Resolution.
46

1 Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles,
2 sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

3
4 **ARTICLE II**

5 **AUTHORIZATION FOR REFUNDING PRIOR BONDS**

6 SECTION 2.01. AUTHORIZATION FOR REFUNDING PRIOR BONDS AND OTHER PURPOSES.

7 (a) The 1986 Series A Bonds outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1996 A
8 Bonds hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the
9 lien of said Prior Bonds imposed by the Prior Resolution on the revenues of the System is hereby
10 ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the
11 proceeds of said Series 1996 A Bonds, together with other moneys available therefor, including
12 those moneys transferred as provided below, of the following: (a) an amount equal to the fiscal
13 and paying agent charges, and (b) an amount which will be simultaneously invested in United
14 States Treasury Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient to provide (i) for the
15 payment of the principal of the Prior Bonds as the same mature on each principal payment date
16 established with respect thereto prior to the Prior Bonds Redemption Date, if any, established for
17 such Prior Bonds, (ii) for the payment of the redemption price of the Prior Bonds outstanding on
18 the Prior Bonds Redemption Date, if any, established for such Prior Bonds, and (iii) for the
19 payment of the interest on the Prior Bonds as the same becomes due. Contemporaneously with
20 the deposit of proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds into the Escrow Fund, and as prescribed by
21 the Escrow Agreement, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund created and maintained on
22 behalf of the Prior Bonds shall be deposited into the Escrow Fund and simultaneously invested as
23 provided in the Escrow Agreement. Upon the refunding of the Prior Bonds, the amounts on
24 deposit in the renewal and replacement fund created and maintained under the Prior Resolution
25 with respect to the Prior Bonds shall be transferred to the Renewal and Replacement Fund
26 created under this Resolution.

27
28 (b) The proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds remaining after making the deposits set
29 forth above, not exceeding \$100,000, shall be used disbursed in accordance with Section 5.01
30 hereof to pay the costs of a facilities plan and for certain improvements and betterments to the
31 System. Provided however, that the facilities plan will not be undertaken until an engineering
32 contract is approved by the PSC.

33
34 **ARTICLE III**

35 **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS**

36 SECTION 3.01. AUTHORIZATION AND TERMS OF SERIES 1996 A BONDS.

37 For the purpose of refunding all of the outstanding 1986 Series A Bonds, there shall be
38 issued the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A of the District. The
39 Series 1996 A Bonds shall be in such aggregate principal amount, not to exceed \$5,300,000;
40 shall be dated such date; shall bear interest payable semiannually at such dates and at such rate or
41 rates not exceeding the rate permitted by the Act; shall mature at such time or times, not

1 exceeding forty (40) years after the date of issuance; and shall contain such other terms,
2 provisions, conditions and limitations, all as provided by this Resolution and as the Board of
3 Commissioners shall prescribe by Supplemental Resolutions adopted in connection with the sale
4 of such Series 1996 A Bonds.

5
6 The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent in any coin or
7 currency which on the respective date of payment of principal and interest, is legal tender for the
8 payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on
9 the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner
10 thereof at the address that appears on the books of the Registrar.

11
12 The Series 1996 A Bonds shall, at the option of the District, be redeemable in whole or in
13 part, at the times, in the manner, and upon payment of the redemption prices, as provided in the
14 Supplemental Resolutions.

15
16 The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be sold as soon as practical and in the best interests of the
17 District, as may be authorized and permitted by applicable law, and delivered to the Original
18 Purchaser thereof; provided, that such Original Purchaser and the District shall have agreed to the
19 terms of the purchase thereof.

20
21 SECTION 3.02. EXECUTION OF BONDS.

22 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the District by the manual or facsimile of the
23 Chairman, and the seal of the District shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested
24 by the manual or facsimile of the District Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who
25 shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the District before
26 the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may
27 nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who
28 signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and
29 sealed on behalf of the District by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such
30 Bonds shall hold the proper office in the District, although at the date of such Bonds such person
31 may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

32
33 SECTION 3.03. AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION.

34 No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit
35 under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such
36 Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.07, shall have been manually executed by
37 the Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such
38 Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered, and
39 delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond
40 shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if manually signed by an authorized
41 officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of
42 Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.
43

1 SECTION 3.04. BOOK-ENTRY BONDS.

2 (a) Except as provided in subparagraph (c) of this Section 3.04, the Registered Owner of
3 all of the Bonds shall be The Depository Trust Company (hereinafter "DTC"), and the Bonds
4 shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co. Payment of semiannual interest for any Bond
5 registered as of each Record Date in the name of Cede & Co. shall be made by wire transfer of
6 New York clearing house or equivalent next-day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the
7 interest payment date for the Bonds at the address indicated on the regular Record Date or special
8 Record Date for Cede & Co. in the Bond Register.

9
10 (b) The District and the Bond Register may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and
11 exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal
12 or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be
13 redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this
14 Resolution, registering the transfer of the Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be
15 taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the District nor the
16 Bond Register shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the District nor the Bond
17 Register shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant, any person claiming a
18 beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any Participant, or any
19 Participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the
20 Bonds; any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this
21 Resolution; the selection by DTC or any Participant of any person to receive payment in the
22 event of a partial redemption of the Bonds; or any consent given or other action taken by DTC as
23 Bondholder. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the
24 Bonds only to or "upon the order of" (as that term is used in the Uniform Commercial Code as
25 adopted in the State of West Virginia), and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully
26 satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to the principal or redemption price of
27 and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than DTC
28 shall receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of
29 the District to make payments of principal or redemption price and interest pursuant to this
30 Resolution. Upon delivery by DTC to the District of written notice to the effect that DTC has
31 determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions
32 herein with respect to Record Dates, the word "Cede & Co." in this Resolution shall refer to such
33 new nominee of DTC.

34
35 (c) In the event the District determines that it is in the best interest of the Owners that
36 they be able to obtain Bond certificates, the District may notify DTC, whereupon DTC will
37 notify the Participants, of the availability through DTC of Bond certificates. In such event, the
38 District shall issue and the Bond Register shall authenticate, transfer and exchange Bond
39 certificates as requested by DTC and any other Bondholders in appropriate amounts. DTC may
40 determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving
41 notice to the District and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable
42 law. Under such circumstances (if there is no successor securities depository), the District shall
43 be obligated to deliver Bond certificates as described herein. In the event Bond certificates are
44 issued, the provisions herein shall apply to, among other things, the transfer and exchange of
45 such certificates and the method of payment of principal of and interest on such certificates.

1 Whenever DTC requests the District to do so, the District will assist DTC in taking appropriate
2 action after reasonable notice (a) to make available one or more separate certificates evidencing
3 the Bonds to any Participant having Bonds credited to its DTC account or (b) to arrange for
4 another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

5
6 (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any
7 Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., all payments with respect to the principal or
8 redemption price of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be
9 made and given, respectively, to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter. When the
10 District gives notices to DTC or its nominee as Bondholder, it shall request that DTC forward (or
11 cause to be forwarded) the notices to the Participants so that such Participants may forward (or
12 cause to be forwarded) such notices to the Owners.

13
14 (e) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Bondholders
15 pursuant to this Resolution by the District with respect to any consent or other action to be taken
16 by Bondholders, the District shall establish a record date for such consent or other action and
17 give DTC notice of such record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such record
18 date to the extent possible. Notice to DTC shall be given only when DTC is the sole
19 Bondholder.

20
21 SECTION 3.05. NEGOTIABILITY, TRANSFER AND REGISTRATION.

22 Subject to the provisions for transfer or registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be
23 and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform
24 Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner, in accepting any of said
25 Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be, and have all of the
26 qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the
27 State, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed
28 that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

29
30 So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain
31 books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

32
33 The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the Bond Register by the Registered Owner
34 thereof in person or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon
35 surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly
36 executed by the Registered Owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative.

37
38 In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the Bonds is
39 exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All
40 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfer shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar.
41 For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to
42 reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to
43 such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or
44 transfer, and any other expenses of said Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which
45 changes and expenses shall be paid by the Registered Owner requesting such transfer or

1 exchange. The Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such change or transfer of Bonds
2 during the period beginning with the Record Date and ending on the date or, in a case of any
3 partial redemption of Bonds during the fifteen days next preceding the date of the selection of
4 Bonds to be redeemed.
5

6 SECTION 3.06. BONDS MUTILATED, DESTROYED, STOLEN OR LOST.

7 In case any Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the District may
8 in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond in exchange and substitution for such Bonds so
9 mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in
10 lieu of and substitution for the Bond, if any, destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's
11 furnishing the District proof of his or her ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and
12 complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the District may prescribe
13 and paying such expenses as the District may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled
14 by the Registrar and held for the account of the District. If such Bond shall have matured or be
15 about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the District may pay the same, upon being
16 indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen, or destroyed, without surrender
17 therefor.
18

19 Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute original,
20 additional contractual obligations on the part of the District, whether or not the lost, stolen or
21 destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to
22 equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of security for payment from the
23 revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.
24

25 SECTION 3.07. BONDS SECURED BY PLEDGE OF REVENUES; NOT TO BE INDEBTEDNESS OF
26 THE DISTRICT.

27 The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be secured
28 forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Revenues derived from the
29 System, which lien is on a parity and is shared with the holders of the 1986 Series B Bonds.
30 Such Revenues, in the amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1996 A
31 Bonds and the principal of the 1986 Series B Bonds and to make the payments required into the
32 respective Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts therefor, and the Renewal and Replacement
33 Fund as established in the Prior Resolution or hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably
34 pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds and the
35 principal of the 1986 Series B Bonds as the same become due. The Bonds shall not, in any
36 event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or
37 statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from Revenues and otherwise as
38 provided herein. No Registered Owner or Owners of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right
39 to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay the Bonds or the interest
40 thereon.
41

1 SECTION 3.08. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION.

2 (a) The Registrar shall cause notice of any redemption of Bonds to be mailed by first
3 class mail to AMBAC Indemnity and to the Owners of all Bonds to be redeemed at the addresses
4 thereof appearing in the Registration Books. Each such notice shall (i) be mailed not more than
5 60 days nor less than 30 days prior to the redemption date, (ii) identify the Bonds to be redeemed
6 (specifying the CUSIP numbers, if any, assigned to the Bonds), (iii) specify the redemption date
7 and the Redemption Price, and (iv) state that on the redemption date the Bonds called for
8 redemption will be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, that from
9 that date the Bonds called for redemption will be deemed to be paid, and interest will cease to
10 accrue, and that no representation is made as to the accuracy or correctness of the CUSIP
11 numbers printed therein or notice of redemption or mailing thereof (including any failure to mail
12 such notice), shall affect the validity of the redemption proceedings for any other Bonds for
13 which notice was properly given.

14
15 (b) If at the time of mailing of any notice of redemption the District shall not have
16 deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for
17 redemption, such notice shall state that it is subject to the deposit of such moneys with the
18 Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date and shall be of no
19 effect unless such moneys are so deposited. If such moneys are not deposited by such date and
20 time, the Registrar promptly shall notify the Owners of all Bonds called for redemption of such
21 fact.

22
23 (c) Notwithstanding any other provisions herein to the contrary, the Registrar shall cause
24 copies of any notices delivered pursuant to this Section 3.08 to be delivered to such other
25 organizations or entities to which like notices are then delivered in accordance with industry
26 standards.

27
28 SECTION 3.09 FORM OF BONDS.

29 The text of the Bonds, and the form of the Certificate of Authentication and Registration
30 thereon, shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and
31 variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted by this Resolution or
32 any subsequent resolution or Resolution adopted or enacted prior to the issuance thereof.
33

1 No.R-____

\$

2
3 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
4 STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
5 COUNTY OF RALEIGH
6 CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
7 SEWER SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BOND
8 SERIES 1996 A
9

10
11 INTEREST RATE BOND DATE MATURITY DATE CUSIP

12
13 REGISTERED OWNER:

14
15 [TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER]

16
17 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: \$

18
19 KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR
20 PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of
21 West Virginia (hereinafter referred to as the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to
22 pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered
23 Owner set forth above, on the Maturity Date set forth above, the Principal Amount set forth
24 above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said sum from the Bond Date,
25 set forth above, at the Interest Rate set forth above semiannually, on the first day of April and the
26 first day of October in each year, beginning _____ 1, 19____, both principal of and interest on
27 this Bond being payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of
28 principal and interest, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws
29 of the United States of America. The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the
30 Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of
31 _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month preceding an
32 Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date").

33
34 Municipal Bond Insurance Policy No. _____ (the "Policy") with respect to payments due
35 for principal of and interest on this bond has been issued by AMBAC Indemnity Corporation
36 ("AMBAC Indemnity"). The Policy has delivered the United States Trust Company of New
37 York, New York, New York, as the Insurance Trustee under said Policy and will be held by such
38 Insurance Trustee of any successor insurance trustee. The Policy is on file and available for
39 inspection at the principal office of the Insurance Trustee and a copy thereof may secured from
40 AMBAC Indemnity or the Insurance Trustee. All payments required to be made under the
41 Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. The owner of this bond
42 acknowledges and consents to the subrogation rights of AMBAC Indemnity as more fully set
43 forth in the Policy.

44
45 This Bond is one of a series of bonds (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of
46 \$ _____, of like date and of like tenor and effect, except as to number, date of maturity and

1 interest rate, issued to refund certain sewerage system revenue bonds of the District outstanding
 2 on the date of issuance hereof in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,553,445 (the "1986 Series
 3 A Bonds"), and to provide funds to pay the costs of a facilities plan and for improvements and
 4 betterments to the System, all under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution
 5 and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the
 6 Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly passed by the
 7 District Council on the ___ day of _____, 19__ as supplemented by resolution adopted on the ___
 8 day of _____, 19__ (hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Resolution"), and is subject to
 9 all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of
 10 additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and
 11 secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for
 12 the Bonds under the Resolution.

13
 14 The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____ 1, ___. At the option of
 15 the District, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after _____ 1, ___.
 16 as a whole at any time and in part on any interest payment date, in inverse order of maturity and
 17 by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price
 18 (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the
 19 date fixed for redemption:

| 21 22 23 | Period During which Redeemed | Redemption Price |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| 24 | _____ 1, __ through _____, -- | 102% |
| 25 | _____ 1, __ through _____, -- | 101% |
| 26 | _____ 1, __ and thereafter | 100% |

27
 28 The Bonds maturing on _____, and _____, respectively ("Term
 29 Bonds"), are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection in
 30 accordance with the requirements of the Resolution at the principal amount thereof plus interest
 31 accrued to the date fixed for redemption, on _____ 1 of each of the years and in the principal
 32 amounts set forth below:

| 34 35 36 | | 34 35 36 | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>TERM BONDS</u> | | <u>TERM BONDS</u> | |
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal Amount</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal Amount</u> |

37
 38
 39 The Bonds are payable only from and are secured by a shared first lien, on a parity with
 40 the holders of the 1986 Series B Bonds, on the revenues to be derived from the operation of the
 41 sewer system of the District (the "System"), which is under the supervision and control of the
 42 Board of Commissioners of the District, and the sinking fund held by the West Virginia
 43 Municipal Bond Commission, including the reserve account therein. Said revenues shall be
 44 sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the
 45 Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not
 46 constitute an indebtedness of the District within any constitutional or statutory provision or

1 limitation, nor shall the District be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from
2 said special fund provided from the revenues from the operation of the System or said reserve
3 account. By the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect
4 just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System so as to
5 always provide revenues at least sufficient to provide for all reasonable expenses of repair,
6 maintenance and operation of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least one
7 hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the maximum annual amount required to pay the interest
8 on and principal of the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues
9 of the System prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, as the same become due and accomplish
10 retirement of the Bonds and all bonds on a parity therewith for the payment of which such
11 revenues have or shall have been pledged, charged or otherwise encumbered. Such required
12 payments shall constitute a first charge upon all the net revenues of the System. The District has
13 entered into certain further covenants with the holders of the Bonds for the terms of which
14 reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the holders of the Bonds are exclusively
15 as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

16
17 This Bond is transferable, only upon the books of the Registrar which shall be kept for
18 that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the Registered Owner or by its attorney or legal
19 representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written
20 instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its
21 duly authorized attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

22
23 Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has
24 all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of
25 the State of West Virginia.

26
27 All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds shall be applied solely to refund the 1986
28 Series A Bonds, and to pay other costs in connection therewith, and there shall be, and hereby is,
29 created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the holder or holders of
30 said Bonds.

31
32 IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and
33 things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond
34 have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required
35 by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said District, does
36 not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and
37 that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside
38 into said special fund by said District for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on
39 the Bonds.

40
41 All provisions of the Resolution and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be
42 deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully
43 herein.

1 This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or
2 benefit under the Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration
3 attached hereto shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar.
4

5 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be signed by its
6 Chairman, attested by its Secretary and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon, all as of the
7 Bond Date.
8
9

10 CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR
11 PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
12
13
14
15

16 _____
17 Chairman
18
19

20 [SEAL]
21

22
23 ATTEST:
24
25

26 _____
27 Secretary
28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 4.01. APPLICATION OF SYSTEM REVENUES.

So long as any of the Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, the District covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

A. The entire Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the District in a special fund in the Depository Bank, which fund, to be designated the "Sewer System Revenue Fund" (the "Revenue Fund"), is hereby established. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The District shall first each month, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, pay all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the District shall, on the first day of each month, commencing with and including the first day of that month which is seven months prior to the first interest payment date of said Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in a fund to be known as the "Sinking Fund," which is hereby created and established, a sum equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of interest which will become due on the 1996 Series A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, however, that, in the event the period to elapse between said initial payment date and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than seven (7) months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide the required amount of interest payable on the next semiannual interest payment date one month prior to said date.

The District shall also apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in said Sinking Fund, on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is thirteen (13) months prior to the first principal payment date of the 1996 Series A Bonds, a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the 1996 Series A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date. The District shall also, at the same time, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund a sum equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the 1986 Series B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date for such bonds. In the event there is insufficient money in the Revenue Fund to make the deposits required by this paragraph, then the District shall make such deposits in the prorata manner.

The District shall also, from the Revenue Fund, remit to the Commission on such dates or at such other times, as the Commission shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the fiscal agency charges due for paying the 1996 Series A Bonds and the interest thereon and for paying the 1986 Series B Bonds.

1
2 Moneys in the Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of
3 and interest on the 1996 Series A Bonds and principal of the 1986 Series B Bonds as the same
4 shall become due.
5

6 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the Commission or the District
7 [as appropriate] shall immediately notify AMBAC Indemnity if at any time there are insufficient
8 moneys to make any payment of principal and/or interest as required and immediately upon the
9 occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder.
10

11 The District shall not be required to make any further payments into said Sinking Fund on
12 account of the Series 1996 A Bonds when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Fund,
13 including the Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of 1996
14 Series A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest
15 due or thereafter to become due on the 1996 Series A Bonds then Outstanding.
16

17 The District shall not be required to make any further payments into said Sinking Fund on
18 account of the 1986 Series B Bonds when the aggregate amount of funds in the Sinking Fund,
19 including the Reserve Account therein, is at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the
20 1986 Series B Bonds then Outstanding.
21

22 As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1996 A Bonds herein
23 authorized are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into said Sinking Fund
24 sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish
25 retirement thereof at or before maturity.
26

27 The payments into the Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except
28 that, when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments
29 shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the
30 Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof
31 consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.
32

33 (3) (a) Then from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the District shall next,
34 each month, pay into the Reserve Account an amount necessary to make up any deficiency in the
35 Reserve Account Requirement, resulting from (i) the valuation of investments in the Reserve
36 Account which results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the Value of the
37 Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Reserve Account is less than the Reserve
38 Account Requirement, or (ii) withdrawals from the Reserve Account, for deposit into the Sinking
39 Fund, beginning with the first full calendar month following the event described in either clause
40 (i) or (ii) above. Provided, that in no event shall the amount deposited into the Reserve Account
41 in any month be less than, in the event the deficiency in the Reserve Account Requirement is due
42 to a decrease in the value of the Qualified Investments therein in excess of 10% of such amount,
43 an amount equal to 1/4th of the amount of such deficiency, and otherwise, an amount equal to
44 1/12th of the amount of the deficiency in the Reserve Account determined as set forth in clause
45 (ii) above and the amount then withdrawn from the Reserve Account, as described in clause (ii)
46 above (it being understood that any such 1/12th payment shall be made in such amount for 12

1 consecutive months unless the amount in the Reserve Account shall have been made equal to the
2 Reserve Account Requirement prior to such twelfth consecutive month); and provided further,
3 that no payments shall be required to be made into the Reserve Account whenever and as long as
4 the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Reserve Account Requirement.
5

6 (b) At the same time the District shall pay into the Reserve Account established for the
7 1986 Series B Bonds an amount necessary to make up any deficiency in the Reserve Account
8 Requirement with respect to the 1986 Series B Bonds, resulting from (i) the valuation of
9 investments in such Reserve Account which results in a determination that the amount of moneys
10 and the Value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of such Reserve Account is
11 less than the Reserve Account Requirement for the 1986 Series B Bonds, or (ii) withdrawals
12 from such Reserve Account, for deposit into the Sinking Fund, beginning with the first full
13 calendar month following the event described in either clause (i) or (ii) above. Provided, that in
14 no event shall the amount deposited into the Reserve Account for the 1986 Series B Bonds in any
15 month be less than, in the event the deficiency in the Reserve Account Requirement is due to a
16 decrease in the value of the Qualified Investments therein in excess of 10% of such amount, an
17 amount equal to 1/4th of the amount of such deficiency, and otherwise, an amount equal to
18 1/12th of the amount of the deficiency in such Reserve Account determined as set forth in clause
19 (ii) above and the amount then withdrawn from the Reserve Account, as described in clause (ii)
20 above (it being understood that any such 1/12th payment shall be made in such amount for 12
21 consecutive months unless the amount in the Reserve Account shall have been made equal to the
22 Reserve Account Requirement prior to such twelfth consecutive month); and provided further,
23 that no payments shall be required to be made into the Reserve Account for the 1986 Series B
24 Bonds whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Reserve
25 Account Requirement for the 1986 Series B Bonds.
26

27 (4) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the District shall next,
28 on the first day of each month commencing with the first month in which interest shall be
29 payable from the Revenue Fund, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in a special
30 depreciation account, to be designated the "Renewal and Replacement Fund," which account is
31 hereby established and created, a sum equal to two and one-half percent (2½%) of the Revenues
32 each month, exclusive of any payments for the account of the Reserve Account in the Sinking
33 Fund. All funds in said Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other
34 municipal funds and shall be invested and reinvested, at the direction of the District, in Qualified
35 Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution and the need for
36 such moneys for the purposes set forth below.
37

38 Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund
39 for replacements, enlargements, emergency repairs, improvements and extensions to the System;
40 provided, that any deficiency occurring in the Reserve Accounts shall be promptly eliminated
41 with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.
42

43 (5) Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from said Revenue
44 Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in
45 said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and
46 paid for operating expenses and into the Sinking Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund

1 during the next succeeding three (3) months, such excess shall be considered as surplus
2 Revenues. Said surplus revenues shall be first used for the acquisition and construction of
3 extensions, improvements and betterments to the System, and, thereafter, to the extent not
4 needed for such purposes, may be used to purchase Bonds upon the open market at not exceeding
5 the then applicable redemption price or to call and redeem the Bonds on the next succeeding
6 interest payment date or for any lawful purpose of the System.
7

8 (6) If on any monthly payment date the revenues of the System are insufficient to make
9 the required deposits in any of the funds as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made
10 up on the next ensuing payment dates by payments in addition to the payments which are
11 otherwise required to be made into the funds on such ensuing payment dates.
12

13 B. The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the
14 Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be
15 remitted to the Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the
16 Bonds, as provided in Article V hereof, by the District at the times provided herein. All
17 remittances made by the District to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account
18 into which each amount is to be deposited.
19

20 C. The moneys on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund
21 (unless remitted to the Commission) in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts
22 insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such
23 insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security
24 for deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.
25

26 D. The Commission shall invest the funds which it holds pursuant to this Resolution,
27 including the Reserve Account in the Sinking Fund, to the fullest possible extent so that all
28 moneys shall be invested for the maximum possible period consistent with the tenor hereof.
29

30 E. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, when the aggregate sum in the
31 Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, is sufficient to pay and redeem all the
32 Bonds Outstanding and all interest accrued and to accrue thereon and any applicable redemption
33 premiums, the District shall cause all the Bonds to be paid or called and redeemed at the earliest
34 practicable date permitted, pursuant to the provisions hereof as to redemption of Bonds.
35

36 SECTION 4.02. PAYMENT PROCEDURE PURSUANT TO THE MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE
37 POLICY.

38 As long as the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the
39 District and the Commission agree to comply with the following provisions:
40

41 (a) at least one (1) day prior to all Interest Payment Dates the Commission will
42 determine whether there will be sufficient funds in the funds and accounts to pay the
43 principal of or interest on the Bonds on such Interest Payment Date. If the Commission
44 determines that there will be insufficient funds in such funds and accounts, the
45 Commission shall so notify AMBAC Indemnity. Such notice shall specify the amount of

1 the anticipated deficiency, the Bonds to which such deficiency is applicable and whether
2 such Bonds will be deficient as to principal or interest or both. If the Commission has not
3 so notified AMBAC Indemnity at one (1) day prior to an Interest Payment Date, AMBAC
4 Indemnity will make the payments of principal or interest due on the Bonds on or before
5 the first 1st day next following the date on which AMBAC Indemnity shall have received
6 notice of nonpayment from the Commission.
7

8 (b) the Registrar and the Commission, as applicable, shall, after giving notice to
9 AMBAC Indemnity as provided in (a) above, make available to AMBAC Indemnity and,
10 at AMBAC Indemnity's direction, to the United States Trust Company of New York, as
11 insurance trustee for AMBAC Indemnity or any successor insurance trustee (the
12 "Insurance Trustee"), the registration books of the District maintained by the Registrar
13 and all records relating to the funds and accounts maintained under this Resolution.
14

15 (c) the Registrar shall provide AMBAC Indemnity and the Insurance Trustee with a list
16 of registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive principal or interest payments from
17 AMBAC Indemnity under the terms of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, and shall
18 make arrangements with the Insurance Trustee (i) to mail checks or drafts to the
19 registered owners of Bonds entitled to receive full or partial interest payments from
20 AMBAC Indemnity and (ii) to pay principal upon Bonds surrendered to the Insurance
21 Trustee by the registered owners of the Bonds entitled to receive full or partial principal
22 payments from AMBAC Indemnity.
23

24 (d) the Commission shall, at the time it provides notice to AMBAC Indemnity pursuant
25 to (a) above, notify the registered owners of the Bonds entitled to receive payment of
26 principal and interest thereon from AMBAC Indemnity (i) as to the fact of such
27 entitlement, (ii) that AMBAC Indemnity will remit to them all of a part of the interest
28 payments next coming due upon proof of Bondholder entitlement to interest payments
29 and delivery to the Insurance Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, of an
30 appropriate assignment of the registered owner's right to payment, (iii) that should they
31 be entitled to receive full payment of principal from AMBAC Indemnity, they must
32 surrender their Bonds (along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form
33 satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee to permit ownership of such Bonds to be registered
34 in the name of AMBAC Indemnity) for payment to the Insurance Trustee, and not to the
35 Commission, and (iv) that should they be entitled to receive a partial payment of principal
36 from AMBAC Indemnity, they must surrender their Bonds for payment thereon first to
37 the Commission, who shall note on such Bond the portion of the principal paid by the
38 Commission, and then, along with an appropriate instrument of assignment in form
39 satisfactory to the Insurance Trustee, to the Insurance Trustee, which will then pay the
40 unpaid portion of the principal.
41

42 (e) in the event that the Commission has notice that any payment of principal or
43 interest on a Bond which has become due for payment and which is made to the
44 Bondholder by or on behalf of the District has deemed a preferential transfer and
45 theretofore recovered from its registered owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy
46 Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with the final, nonappealable order of a

1 court having competent jurisdiction, the Commission shall, at the time AMBAC
2 Indemnity is notified pursuant to (a) above, notify all registered owners that in the event
3 that any registered owner's payment is so recovered, such registered owner will be
4 entitled to payment from AMBAC Indemnity to the extent of such recovery if sufficient
5 funds are not otherwise available, and the Commission shall furnish to AMBAC
6 Indemnity its records evidencing payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds
7 which have been made by the Commission and subsequently recovered against registered
8 owners and the dates on which such payments were made.

9
10 (f) in addition to the rights granted to AMBAC Indemnity under this Resolution,
11 AMBAC Indemnity shall, to the extent it makes payment of principal of or interest on the
12 Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance
13 with the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, and to evidence such subrogation (i) in the
14 case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Registrar or the Commission
15 shall note AMBAC Indemnity's rights as subrogee in the registration books of the
16 District maintained by the Registrar upon receipt from AMBAC Indemnity of proof of
17 the payment of thereon to the registered owners of the Bonds, and (ii) in the case of the
18 subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Registrar or Commission shall note
19 AMBAC Indemnity's rights as subrogee on the registration books of the District
20 maintained by the Registrar, upon surrender of the Bonds by the registered owners
21 thereof together with proof of the payment of the principal thereof.

22 23 ARTICLE V.

24 APPLICATION OF SERIES 1996 A BOND PROCEEDS

25 SECTION 5.01. APPLICATION OF THE SERIES 1996 A BOND PROCEEDS; OTHER FUNDS OF 26 THE DISTRICT.

27 A. All accrued interest received from the Original Purchaser of the Series 1996 A Bonds
28 shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund and used to pay the next maturing interest on the Series
29 1996 A Bonds.

30
31 B. The amount of the Series 1996 A Bond proceeds necessary, together with such funds
32 of the District as are made available by the defeasance of the 1986 Series A Bonds, to refund the
33 Prior Bonds, which amount shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, shall be applied by
34 the District pursuant to the provisions of the Escrow Agreement.

35
36 C. The sum of \$ _____ derived from the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall
37 be deposited by the District in the Costs of Issuance Account.

38
39 D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be
40 deposited in the Construction Trust Fund and disbursed to pay the costs of a facilities plan and
41 for improvements and betterments to the System.
42

1 SECTION 5.02. RESERVE ACCOUNT.

2 From the moneys made available to the District as a result of the defeasance of the 1986
3 Series A Bonds, the District shall remit to the Commission such funds as are necessary to fund
4 the Reserve Account to the Reserve Account Requirement.
5

6 SECTION 5.03. COSTS OF ISSUANCE ACCOUNT.

7 There is hereby created and established at the Depository Bank a special fund to be
8 known as the "Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District Series 1996 A Bonds Costs of
9 Issuance Account," which account shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the
10 District, and disbursed upon requisition by the District to pay Costs of Issuance approved by the
11 Authorized Officer. The moneys in said account shall be secured at all times by the deposit in
12 such bank, as security, of Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the
13 balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. If for any reason such
14 proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then
15 such unapplied proceeds shall be deposited by the District in the Sinking Fund.
16

17 SECTION 5.04 CONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND.

18 There is hereby created and established at the Depository Bank a special fund to be
19 known as the "Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District Series 1996 A Bonds
20 Construction Trust Fund," which account shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of
21 the District, and disbursed upon requisition by the District to pay costs of a facilities plan and for
22 certain improvements and betterments to the System.
23

24 Disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to
25 the Depository Bank of the following:
26

27 (1) a completed and signed payment requisition form, which designates the payee of such
28 requisition, a description of the work which has been performed and the amount of such
29 payment, and
30

31 (2) a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:
32

33 (A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the
34 basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

35 (B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in
36 connection with System;
37

38 (C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
39

40 (D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing, or that District
41 has previously paid such item and is being reimbursed for such payment.
42
43

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 6.01. GENERAL COVENANTS OF THE DISTRICT.

All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the District and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the District hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds, or the interest thereon, is outstanding and unpaid.

SECTION 6.02. BONDS NOT TO BE INDEBTEDNESS OF THE DISTRICT.

The Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the revenues of the System, or from the Reserve Account, as herein provided. No holder or holders of any Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the District to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

SECTION 6.03. BONDS TO BE SECURED BY PLEDGE OF NET REVENUES.

Payment of the debt service of the Series 1996 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System with each other and with the District's Series 1986 Series B Bonds heretofore issued. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, and to make the payments into the attendant Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution are irrevocably pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided for in this Resolution.

SECTION 6.04. RATES.

Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Board of Commissioners, which will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce gross revenues from said System sufficient to pay operating expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created or maintained hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the District hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of

1 rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be at least sufficient to provide for all reasonable
2 operating expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred
3 twenty-five percent (125%) of the maximum annual amount required to pay the interest on and
4 principal of the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the
5 System prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, as the same become due and accomplish
6 retirement of all Bonds for the payment of which such revenues have or shall have been pledged,
7 charged or otherwise encumbered. To the extent permitted by law, all such rates and charges, if
8 not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System.
9

10 SECTION 6.05. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.

11 The District will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a
12 revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures
13 for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical
14 operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in
15 this Resolution.
16

17 SECTION 6.06. SALE OF THE SYSTEM.

18 The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased, or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or
19 substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient fully to pay
20 or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding. The proceeds from such sale,
21 mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the
22 Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and the District shall direct the Commission to
23 apply such proceeds to the payment of principal and interest at the maturity of Bonds about to
24 mature and to the redemption prior to maturity, at the earliest date permitted hereby and at the
25 redemption price, of all other outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or
26 payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the District by the Commission
27 unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the District payable out of the revenues
28 of the System.
29

30 The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the District shall have and hereby reserves the
31 right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System
32 hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or
33 profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such
34 property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000),
35 the Board of Commissioners shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of
36 the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board
37 may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited
38 in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or
39 other disposition of said property shall be in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) but not in
40 excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), the Board of Commissioners shall first, in
41 writing, determine with the written approval of a consulting engineer that such property
42 comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation
43 thereof, and the Board may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and
44 concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon

1 public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such
2 property, in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) and not in excess of one hundred thousand
3 dollars (\$100,000), shall be remitted by the District to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking
4 Fund and shall be applied only to the redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then
5 Outstanding or to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not
6 greater than the redemption price of such Bonds. Such payments of such proceeds into the
7 Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be
8 paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution.
9

10 No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the
11 District if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of one hundred thousand
12 dollars (\$100,000) and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all the Bonds then
13 Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly
14 authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) in amount of Bonds
15 then Outstanding. The District shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution
16 by the then Holders of the Bonds, for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other
17 disposition of such properties of the System.
18

19 SECTION 6.07. ISSUANCE OF OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE OUT OF REVENUE AND
20 GENERAL COVENANT AGAINST ENCUMBRANCES.

21 The District shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except pari passu additional
22 Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank
23 prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such Revenues
24 with the Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the District payable from the Revenues of
25 the System, except such additional Bonds shall contain an express statement that such
26 obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from
27 such Revenues; and in all other respects to the Bonds.
28

29 The District shall not create, or cause or permit to be created any debt, lien, pledge,
30 assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to said
31 pari passu additional Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest
32 thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds
33 and the interest thereon in this Resolution or upon the System or any part thereof.
34

35 SECTION 6.08. ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS.

36 No additional parity Bonds, as in this Section defined, payable out of the revenues of the
37 System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under
38 the conditions and in the manner herein provided.
39

40 No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the
41 costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, improvements and betterments to the
42 System or refunding the entirety of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both
43 such purposes.
44

1 No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until
2 there has been procured and filed with the District Secretary a written statement by Independent
3 Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by a consulting engineer,
4 reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments
5 hereinafter provided, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months within the
6 eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional
7 parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of
8 the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such
9 additional parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred twenty-five percent (125%) of the
10 maximum annual amount which will mature and become due for principal of and interest in any
11 succeeding year on the following:

12
13 (1) The 1986 Series B Bonds then Outstanding;

14
15 (2) The Series 1996 A Bonds then Outstanding;

16
17 (3) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions
18 contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

19
20 (4) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

21
22 The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three
23 (3) succeeding years", as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph,
24 shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates
25 enacted by the District, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the date of
26 delivery of such additional parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a
27 certificate of a consulting engineer, which shall be filed in the office of the District Secretary
28 prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds, adjusted as provided in the following
29 paragraph.

30
31 The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive
32 month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such
33 additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of a consulting
34 engineer and the Independent Accountants as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by a
35 consulting engineer and the Independent Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees
36 and charges for the System enacted by the District, the time for appeal of which shall have
37 expired prior to issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

38
39 Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such additional parity Bonds, the
40 District shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of
41 such extensions, improvements and betterments to the System which are to be financed by such
42 additional parity Bonds.

43
44 The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this Section, shall be deemed to mean
45 additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this Section, payable
46 from the Revenues of the System on a parity with the 1986 Series B Bonds and the Series 1996

1 A Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of
2 such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and
3 security of the Holders of the 1986 Series B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Holders
4 of any additional parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of
5 and in compliance with this Section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their
6 issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Revenues of the System, and their
7 source of and security for payment from said Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any
8 other. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds
9 created in this Resolution required for and on account of such additional Bonds, in addition to the
10 payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

11
12 The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this Section, shall not be deemed to
13 include any bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which
14 on the Revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such
15 revenues. The District shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of
16 the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and
17 security for payment from such Revenues, with the Bonds except in the manner and under the
18 conditions provided in this Section.

19
20 No additional parity Bonds, as in this Section defined, shall be issued at any time,
21 however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this
22 Resolution on account of the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in
23 this Resolution shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the additional
24 parity Bonds.

25
26 The District may issue additional parity Bonds without compliance with any other
27 conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds, provided that
28 the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not
29 refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding
30 Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be
31 refunded were not so refunded.

32
33 SECTION 6.09. INSURANCE.

34 The District will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with
35 respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or
36 carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or
37 other hazards and risks. The District will require that each of its contractors and all
38 subcontractors maintain, during the life of any construction contract, workers' compensation
39 coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance.
40 In time of war, the District shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available
41 against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance
42 policies shall be disposed of as provided in this Resolution and otherwise shall be placed in the
43 Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or
44 destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement
45 Fund. The District will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property

1 in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and
2 properties similar to the System.
3

4 SECTION 6.10. MANDATORY CONNECTIONS.

5 To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC,
6 prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto.
7

8 SECTION 6.11. CONSULTING ENGINEER.

9 The District will, with the prior approval of the PSC, retain a recognized, qualified
10 independent consulting engineer on a biannual basis to supervise generally the operation,
11 maintenance and repair of the System and to report biannually to the District in writing their
12 recommendations and comments as to the System. Such biannual report of a consulting
13 engineer, or a summary thereof, shall be made available at reasonable times to any Bondholder
14 requesting the same.
15

16 SECTION 6.12. SERVICES RENDERED TO THE DISTRICT.

17 The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its
18 System; and, in the event the District or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or
19 employee of the District shall avail itself or himself or herself of the facilities or services
20 provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other
21 customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the District and
22 any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as
23 they accrue, and the District shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such
24 charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be
25 deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and
26 accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.
27

28 SECTION 6.13. ENFORCEMENT OF COLLECTIONS.

29 The District will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for
30 the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the
31 enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges that shall become
32 delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia.
33 To the extent permitted by law, all such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a
34 lien on the premises served by the System.
35

36 Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services or facilities of the System, or a
37 part thereof, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due
38 and payable, the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such
39 rates and charges are fully paid. The District further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full
40 extent permitted by law, and any rules and regulations Promulgated by the Public Service
41 Commission of West Virginia applicable thereto, discontinue and shut off the sewerage services
42 and facilities of the System and in the event the District owns a water facility (the "Water

1 System"), the Water System to all delinquent users of the services and facilities of the System,
2 and will not restore either water or sewerage services of the System or the Water System until all
3 delinquent charges for the service and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty
4 charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.
5

6 SECTION 6.14. NO COMPETING FRANCHISE.

7 To the extent allowed by law, the District will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the
8 granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or
9 instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services
10 provided by the System.
11

12 SECTION 6.15. BOOKS AND RECORDS.

13 The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart
14 from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries
15 shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any holder of a Bond or Bonds
16 issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the
17 System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.
18

19 The accounting system for the System shall follow currently accepted accounting
20 practices in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West
21 Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the District.
22 Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books,
23 and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the District. The District shall
24 prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which
25 may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the District shall be reported to the
26 District.
27

28 The District shall file with the consulting engineer, the Original Purchaser and AMBAC
29 Indemnity within 120 days following the end of each Fiscal Year, and shall mail in each year to
30 any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:
31

32 A. A statement of Revenues and Operating Expenses from the System.
33

34 B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided
35 for in this Resolution, and the status of all said funds.
36

37 The District shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the
38 System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make
39 available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any
40 Bondholder, and shall file said report with AMBAC Indemnity and the Original Purchaser.
41

42 The District will permit AMBAC Indemnity to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts
43 of the District or any information AMBAC Indemnity may reasonably request regarding security
44 for the Bonds with appropriate officers of the District. The District will permit AMBAC

1 Indemnity to have access to the System and have access to and make copies of all books and
2 records relating to the Bonds at any reasonable time.

3
4 AMBAC Indemnity shall have the right to direct an accounting at the District's expense,
5 and the District's failure to comply with such direction within 30 days after receipt of written
6 notice of direction from AMBAC Indemnity shall be deemed a default hereunder; provided,
7 however, that if compliance cannot occur with such time period, then such period will be
8 extended so long as compliance is begun within such period and diligently pursued, but only if
9 such extension would not materially adversely affect the interests of any registered owner of the
10 Bonds.

11
12 SECTION 6.16. INITIAL SCHEDULE OF RATES.

13 The rates, fees and other charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System
14 established under a resolution of the District enacted on or before the date of the adoption of this
15 Resolution, and approved by the Public Service Commission, shall constitute the initial schedule
16 of rates for the System for purposes of this Resolution.

17
18 SECTION 6.17. OPERATING BUDGET.

19 The Board of Commissioners shall annually, at least forty-five (45) days preceding the
20 beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated
21 revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding
22 Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in
23 any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written
24 finding and recommendation by a consulting engineer, which finding and recommendation shall
25 state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and
26 maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board of
27 Commissioners shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly
28 adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such budget
29 shall be made except upon the further certificate of a consulting engineer that such increased
30 expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The District shall mail
31 copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation
32 and maintenance to AMBAC Indemnity and any Bondholder who shall file his or her address
33 with the District and request in writing that copies of any such budgets and resolutions be
34 furnished him or her, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing
35 increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to
36 any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder.

37
38 SECTION 6.18. PUBLIC PURPOSE BONDS.

39 The System will be solely operated for a public purpose and as a local governmental
40 activity of the District.

1 SECTION 6.19. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS.

2 The District shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any
3 other funds of the District to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the
4 exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of
5 the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The
6 District will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt
7 status of the Bonds.

8
9 SECTION 6.20. FILINGS.

10 The District will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the
11 tax-exempt status of the Bonds, including, without limitation, the information return required
12 under Section 149(e) of the Code.

13
14 SECTION 6.21. RIGHT TO AMEND.

15 The District retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by
16 Supplemental Resolutions of this Resolution as the District deems desirable or necessary prior to
17 the issuance of the Bonds, including but not limited to amendments, insertions or deletions to
18 comply with the Code. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 9.01 hereof, the District shall
19 without consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds amend or supplement this Resolution by
20 resolutions supplemental hereto or any amendatory Resolution to comply with the Code if such
21 amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the tax exempt status of the Bonds. In
22 making their determination to amend or supplement this Resolution, the District may rely on the
23 opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel.

24
25 The District also retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by
26 Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the District deems necessary prior to the issuance
27 of the Bonds to meet the requirements of the Original Purchaser or AMBAC Indemnity.

28
29 Any provision of this Resolution expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to
30 AMBAC Indemnity may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of AMBAC
31 Indemnity hereunder without the prior written consent of AMBAC Indemnity.

32
33 Unless otherwise provided in this Section, AMBAC Indemnity's consent shall be
34 required, in addition to Bondholder consent, when required, for the following purposes: (i)
35 adoption or enactment of any supplemental Resolution or any amendment, supplement, change
36 to or modification hereof; (ii) removal of the Paying Agent and the selection and appointment of
37 a successor paying agent; and (iii) the initiation or approval of any action not described in (i) or
38 (ii) above which requires Bondholder consent.

39
40 SECTION 6.22. PARTIES INTERESTED HEREIN.

41 Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to
42 confer upon, or to give to, any person or entity, other than the District, the Paying Agent,

1 AMBAC Indemnity and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under
2 or by reason of this Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all
3 covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Resolution contained by and on behalf
4 of the District shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the District, the Paying Agent,
5 AMBAC Indemnity and the Registered Owners of the Bonds.
6

7 SECTION 6.22A. AMBAC INDEMNITY AS THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.

8 To the extent this Resolution confers upon or gives or grants to AMBAC Indemnity any
9 right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution, AMBAC Indemnity is hereby
10 explicitly recognized as being a third-party beneficiary hereunder and may enforce any such
11 right, remedy or claim conferred, given or granted hereunder.
12

13 SECTION 6.23. DESIGNATION OF BANK ELIGIBILITY.

14 The Series 1996 A Bonds are hereby designated as a "qualified tax-exempt obligations"
15 for the purposes of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The
16 District hereby represents that it and all subordinate entities do not reasonably anticipate to issue,
17 during the calendar year 1996, qualified tax-exempt obligations in excess of \$10,000,000.
18

19 SECTION 6.24. CONTINUING DISCLOSURES.

20 This Section 6.24 constitutes the written undertaking for the benefit of the owners of the
21 Bonds required by the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule").
22

23 The District, as an "obligated person" within the meaning of the Rule, undertakes to
24 provide the information as required by the Rule. The District covenants to provide, as long as
25 the Bonds remain Outstanding the following information:
26

27 (1) "Annual Financial Information" means the financial information (which shall be
28 based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting
29 principles ("GAAP") or operating data with respect to the type included in those sections of
30 the final official statement with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds upon request by any
31 person or at least annually to a state information depository ("SID"), if any.
32

33 (2) "Material Event" means the following events: (a) principal and interest payment
34 delinquencies; (b) non payment related defaults; (c) unscheduled draws on debt service
35 reserves, if any, reflecting financial difficulties; (d) scheduled draws on credit
36 enhancements, if any, or their failure to perform; (e) substitution of credit or liquidity
37 providers, if any, or their failure to perform; (f) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the
38 tax-exempt status of the Bonds; (g) modifications to rights of Bondholders; (h) bond calls;
39 (i) defeasances; (j) releases, substitution or sale of property securing payment of the Bonds;
40 or (k) rating changes.
41

42 The District covenants to file with each Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities
43 Information Repository ("NRMSIR") or to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board

1 ("MSRB"), each SID, if any, and AMBAC Indemnity in a timely manner a notice of occurrence
2 of any of the above mentioned events with respect to the Bonds, if the District has knowledge of
3 such event. If a Material event occurs while any Bonds are Outstanding, the District shall
4 provide a Material Event Notice which states the material event and shall prominently state the
5 date, title and CUSIP numbers of the Bonds.
6

7 Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under the continuing
8 disclosure requirements of this Section 6.24 shall terminate upon (a) the legal defeasance, prior
9 redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds or (b) the assumption by a successor obligated
10 person of all of the obligations of the prior obligated person, both hereunder and under the Bonds.
11

12 Amendments. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the District may
13 modify or amend this Section 6.24 if the following preconditions are satisfied: (a) the
14 amendment is being made in connection with a change of circumstances that arises from a
15 change in legal requirements, change in law, change in the identity, nature or status of the
16 District; (b) this Resolution, as amended, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule
17 as of the date of issuance of the relevant Bonds, after taking into account any amendment or
18 interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and (c) the amendment does
19 not materially adversely affect the interests of Holders of Bonds. A written opinion of Bond
20 Counsel to the effect that these requirements have been satisfied shall conclusively evidence
21 compliance with the above preconditions. The District shall disclose in the next Annual Report
22 the amendment and its impact on the information being provided.
23

24 Defaults. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this
25 Section 6.24, the Original Purchaser or any Bondholder may take such actions as may be
26 necessary and appropriate, including seeking a writ of mandamus or specific performance by
27 court order to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 6.24 shall not
28 be deemed an Event of Default, and the sole remedy under this Resolution in the event of any
29 failure of the District to comply with this Section 6.24 shall be an action to compel performance,
30 provided, however, that nothing in this Resolution shall limit any Holder's rights under
31 applicable federal securities law.
32

33 ARTICLE VII

34 DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

35 SECTION 7.01. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

36 A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the
37 Bonds.
38

39 (A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on
40 any Bonds;
41

42 (B) If default occurs in the District's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or
43 conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, the Supplemental

1 Resolution or in the Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the
2 District shall have been given written notice of such default by the Depository Bank holding any
3 fund or account hereunder or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or
4

5 (C) If the District files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal
6 bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.
7

8 Any reorganization or liquidation plan with respect to the Issuer must be acceptable to
9 AMBAC Indemnity. In the event of any reorganization or liquidation, AMBAC Indemnity shall
10 have the right to vote on behalf of all bondholders who hold AMBAC Indemnity-insured bonds
11 absent a default by AMBAC Indemnity under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy insuring
12 such Bonds.
13

14 SECTION 7.02. REMEDIES.

15 Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a
16 Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to
17 enforce his or her rights and in particular (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then
18 due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered
19 Owners including the right to require the District to perform its duties under the Act and this
20 Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient
21 rates or charges for services rendered by the System (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action
22 at law or bill in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust
23 for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in
24 violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.
25

26 Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Commission may, with the consent of
27 AMBAC Indemnity, and shall, at the direction of AMBAC Indemnity or 51% of the
28 Bondholders with the consent of AMBAC Indemnity, by written notice to the District and
29 AMBAC Indemnity, declare the principal of the Bonds to be immediately due and payable,
30 whereupon that portion of the principal of the Bonds thereby coming due and the interest thereon
31 accrued to the date of payment shall, without further action, become and be immediately due and
32 payable, anything in this Resolution or in the Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding.
33

34 Anything in the this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and
35 continuance of an Event of Default, AMBAC Indemnity shall be entitled to control and direct the
36 enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the Bondholders or the Commission for the
37 benefit of the Bondholders under this Resolution, including, without limitation: (i) the right to
38 accelerate the principal of the Bonds as described in this Resolution, and (ii) the right to annul
39 any declaration of acceleration, and AMBAC Indemnity shall also be entitled to approve all
40 waivers of Events of Default.
41

42 SECTION 7.03. APPOINTMENT OF RECEIVER.

43 Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of
44 the duties of the District under this Resolution and the Act, including the making and collection

1 of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the
2 revenues therefrom and the application thereof and performing any construction necessary for the
3 System. If there be any default in the payment of interest on any Bonds when the same shall
4 become due, or in the payment of the principal of any Bond or Bonds either at the specified date
5 of maturity thereof or at a date set for redemption thereof, or otherwise in the performance of any
6 covenant contained in this Resolution other than as to such payment and such default shall
7 continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice of the District of such default, any
8 Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate
9 legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of
10 the District with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for
11 the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon, the deposits into the funds and accounts
12 herein provided and the payment of operating expenses of the System and to apply such rates,
13 rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and
14 the Act.

15
16 The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and
17 attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold,
18 operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in
19 the name of the District exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to said
20 facilities as the District itself might do.

21
22 Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued and authorized pursuant to this
23 Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking
24 or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or
25 encumbrance upon the revenues of the System, shall have been paid and made good, and all
26 defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession
27 of the System shall be surrendered to the District upon the entry of an order of the court to that
28 effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this
29 Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any
30 such subsequent default.

31
32 Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her
33 or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at
34 all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a
35 successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained
36 shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and
37 decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any
38 function not specifically set forth herein.

39
40 Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name
41 of the District and for the joint protection and benefit of the District and Registered Owners of
42 Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign,
43 mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to
44 the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and
45 maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the District and
46 Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this

1 Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the District, and no
2 court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver
3 to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the Systems.
4

5 ARTICLE VIII

6 INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

7 SECTION 8.01. INVESTMENTS.

8 Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other
9 than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository
10 Bank, as the case may be, at the direction of the District in any Qualified Investments to the
11 fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the
12 purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.
13

14 Except as otherwise provided, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a
15 part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and used for the purpose
16 of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereof and any profit or loss realized from such
17 investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The determination of
18 the Value of the investments shall be made once a month. The Commission or the Depository
19 Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments
20 whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required
21 from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank shall
22 sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any
23 account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of
24 the loss of such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted
25 by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from
26 such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.
27

28 SECTION 8.02. ARBITRAGE.

29 The District covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 1996 A
30 Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the District's
31 reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, so that the Series
32 1996 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and the
33 Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied
34 limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1996 A
35 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross
36 income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely
37 affect such exclusion.
38

1 ARTICLE IX

2 MISCELLANEOUS

3 SECTION 9.01. MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

4 No material modification or amendment of this Resolution or of any Resolution or
5 resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto which would materially and adversely
6 affect the rights of Bondholders shall be made without the consent in writing of the holders of
7 two-thirds (2/3) or more in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding; provided, however,
8 that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon,
9 or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the District to pay
10 such principal and interest out of the revenues of the System without the consent of the Holder
11 thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made which would reduce the percentage or
12 modification of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above permitted
13 amendments or modifications.

14
15 SECTION 9.02. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.

16 If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid,
17 such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

18
19 SECTION 9.03. COVENANT OF DUE PROCEDURE.

20 The District covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to
21 happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the final enactment and passage of
22 this Resolution do exist, have happen, have been performed and have been taken in regular and
23 due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution
24 of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and
25 members of the Board of Commissioners were at all times when any actions in connection with
26 this Resolution occurred, and are, duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

27
28 SECTION 9.04. DEFEASANCE.

29 If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the holders
30 of all Bonds the principal thereof, and redemption premium, if applicable, and interest due or to
31 become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then
32 the pledge of net revenues and any other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution
33 and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Bondholders shall
34 thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

35
36 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or
37 securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which,
38 together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time,
9 shall be sufficient, to pay, as and when due, the principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be
40 deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph
41 of this Section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity or redemption thereof, be deemed to have

1 been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this Section
2 if (a) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District
3 shall have given the Commission, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to publish as
4 provided herein notice of redemption of such Bonds on said date, (b) there shall have been
5 deposited with the Commission either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or
6 securities the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which,
7 together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same or earlier time,
8 shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, and
9 interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date of maturity
10 date thereof, as the case may be, and an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the
11 effect that such action will not adversely effect the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from
12 gross income for federal income tax purposes and a verification from an Independent Accountant
13 of the sufficiency of the amounts described in clause (b) for their intended purpose, and (c) in the
14 event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption, or are otherwise not to be
15 redeemed by the District, within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the District shall have given
16 the Commission in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to publish, as soon as
17 practicable, a notice to the Holders of such Bonds that the deposit required by (b) above has been
18 made with the Commission and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with
19 this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available
20 for the payment of the principal of, interest on, and redemption premium, if applicable, on said
21 Bonds. The Commission shall also notify AMBAC Indemnity that the Bonds have been
22 defeased. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this Section
23 nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be held in trust for, the payment of
24 the principal of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest on said Bonds; provided,
25 that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with
26 the Commission, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be
27 reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal
28 of and redemption premium, if applicable, on and interest to become due on said Bonds on and
29 prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned
30 from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District, as received by the Commission, free
31 and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this Section, securities shall mean and
32 include only Government Obligations.

33
34 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in the event that the principal and/or
35 interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by AMBAC Indemnity pursuant to the Municipal Bond
36 Insurance Policy, the Bonds shall remain Outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or
37 otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the District, and the assignment and pledge of
38 the Net Revenues and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the
39 registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of AMBAC Indemnity, and
40 AMBAC Indemnity shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

SECTION 9.05. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Resolution shall take effect after passage, approval by the Public Service Commission and otherwise in the manner prescribed by law.

Adopted this ____ day of _____, 1996.

Artie Porter
Chairman

[Signature]
Member

[Signature]
Member

CRAB ORCHARD - MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

Supplemental Resolution providing for the dates, maturities, interest rates, principal payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, designating a registrar, paying agent and depository bank, approving the sale of the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement and making other provisions as to such Bonds.

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of the Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District (the "District"), on July 23, 1996, adopted a Resolution, all as more fully set out therein; (said Resolution is hereinafter referred to as the "Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), of the District in aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$5,300,000, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and further provides that the dates, interest rates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of and matters relating to, the Series 1996 A Bonds should be established by supplemental resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Series 1996 A Bonds are proposed to be sold to the Original Purchasers (as defined in the Resolution) pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in the Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Commissioners of the District deems it essential and desirable that this resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution"), be adopted and that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the interest and principal payment dates of the Series 1996 A Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, that the Purchase Agreement be approved, that distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement shall be ratified and approved, that the Official Statement shall be approved, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Board of Commissioners of the Crab Orchard - MacArthur Public Service District, as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,775,000 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), all in the form set forth in the Resolution:

(A) The Series 1996 A Bonds of the District shall be originally issued in the book-entry form of a single bond for each year of maturity, numbered consecutively AR-1 and upwards, shall be in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,775,000. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be dated as of July 1, 1996, and shall mature on each October 1, bear interest per annum and be subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption, all as set forth on Schedule X attached hereto.

(B) The Series 1996 A Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. Interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds is payable by check or draft made payable and mailed to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), for the registration and transfer of bonds (the "Register") as of the fifteenth (15th) day of the month preceding such interest payment date or, in the event of a default in the payment of the Series 1996 A Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date (the "Record Date") or, if requested, in the case of such an owner of \$1,000,000 or more in principal amount of Series 1996 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to the Record Date by such owner. Principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds is payable to the owner thereof upon surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust department office of the Registrar, as paying agent (the "Paying Agent").

(C) The proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be deposited as follows:

(1) \$ _____ of such proceeds, which is hereby found to be the amount necessary, with other available funds, to refund the Series 1986 A Bonds which are being refunded from such proceeds shall be deposited into the Escrow Fund established under the Escrow Agreement,

(2) \$ _____ of such proceeds, representing accrued interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds from July 1, 1996, to the date of delivery thereof to the Original Purchasers shall be deposited into the Sinking Fund,

(3) \$ _____ of such proceeds shall be deposited into the Costs of Issuance Account and used to pay Costs of Issuance, in the event any moneys remain in the Costs of Issuance Account on October 1, 1996, such moneys shall be transferred to the Sinking Fund, and

(4) \$ _____ of such proceeds shall be deposited into the Reserve Account held in the Sinking Fund.

(D) The sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds to Wheat, First Securities, Inc., who are hereby designated as the Original Purchasers of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and the Purchase Agreement dated July ____, 1996 in the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit A are hereby approved. The Chairman is authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes and insertions as he may approve. The Chairman's signature on such Agreement shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

(E) The District hereby ratifies and approves the distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement dated July ____, 1996, with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds, attached to this Resolution as Exhibit B. The District further authorizes and approves the execution and delivery of the Official Statement dated July 31, 1996, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, and hereby authorizes and directs the Chairman to execute the same and deliver the Official Statement to the Original Purchasers.

(F) The District authorizes and directs the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission to transfer the moneys held in the sinking fund and reserve account for the Series 1986 A Bonds to United National Bank, as Escrow Trustee.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor of the District. The execution of the Series 1996 A Bonds by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 4. The District hereby determines that the bank currently serving as the Depository Bank for the Sewer Revenue Fund shall continue in that capacity.

Section 5. The District hereby appoints and designates United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 6. The District hereby appoints and designates United National Bank, as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. The District hereby appoints and designates United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as the escrow trustee for the Series 1986 A Bonds being refunded with the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 8. The District does hereby find and determine that the amount of bonds, other than private activity bonds which it anticipates issuing during calendar year 1996 shall not exceed \$10,000,000 and therefore the District hereby designates the Series 1996 A Bonds as "qualified-tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b) of the Code.

Section 9. The District hereby establishes October 1, 2001, as the Prior Bonds Redemption Date with respect to the Series 1986 A Bonds being refunded with the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairman and the Secretary of the District are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's Agreement and the Letter of Representations with The Depository Trust Company, required or desirable in connection with the Series 1996 A Bonds in order for the Series 1996 A Bonds to be delivered to the Original Purchasers pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

Section 11. The District shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds or any other funds of the District to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code, by reason of the classification of the Series 1996 A Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. It will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code, including the Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 12. The refunding of the Series 1986 A Bonds, in part with proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds is hereby found and determined to be in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the District and promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the District.

Section 13. The District hereby approves the execution and delivery of the Tax Regulatory Agreement substantially in the form attached to this Resolution as Exhibit D and authorizes and directs the Chairman to execute said agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Tax Regulatory Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. The District hereby

specifically agrees to be bound by the provisions of the Tax Regulatory Agreement relating to rebate required by the Code.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

SCHEDULE X

AMOUNTS, MATURITY SCHEDULE AND INTEREST RATE

| MATURITY DATE | PRINCIPAL AMOUNT | INTEREST RATE | PRICE |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-------|
| October 1, 1996 | | | |
| October 1, 1997 | | | |
| October 1, 1998 | | | |
| October 1, 1999 | | | |
| October 1, 2000 | | | |
| October 1, 2001 | | | |
| October 1, 2002 | | | |
| October 1, 2003 | | | |
| October 1, 2004 | | | |
| October 1, 2005 | | | |
| October 1, 2006 | | | |
| October 1, 2007 | | | |
| October 1, 2008 | | | |
| October 1, 2009 | | | |
| October 1, 2010 | | | |
| October 1, 2011 | | | |
| October 1, 2025 | | | |

A. Optional Redemption

The Series 1996 A Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to October 1, 2006. At the option of the District, the Series 1996 A Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2006, as a whole at any time and in part on any interest payment date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

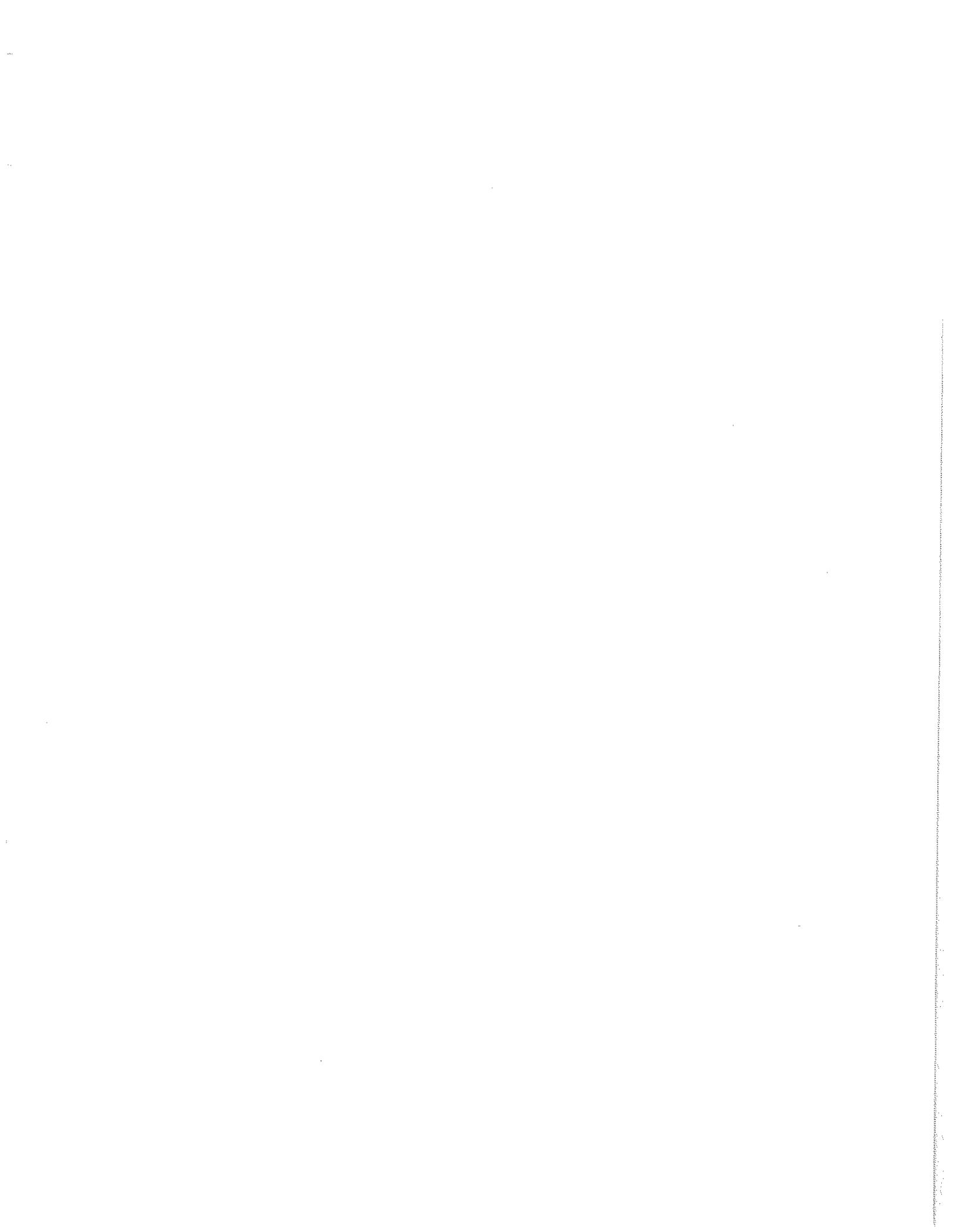
| <u>Period During which Redeemed</u> | <u>Redemption Price</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|
| October 1, 2006 through September 30, 2007 | 102% |
| October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008 | 101% |
| October 1, 2008 and thereafter | 100% |

B. Mandatory Redemption

The Series 1996 A Bonds maturing on October 1, 2025, ("2025 Term Bonds"), are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection in accordance with the requirements of the Bond Resolution at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, on October 1 of each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below:

2025 TERM BONDS

| Year | Principal Amount |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 2012 | |
| 2013 | |
| 2014 | |
| 2015 | |
| 2016 | |
| 2017 | |
| 2018 | |
| 2019 | |
| 2020 | |
| 2021 | |
| 2022 | |
| 2023 | |
| 2024 | |
| 2025 (final maturity) | |



CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND AND INTERIM FINANCING RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$250,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING NOT MORE THAN \$500,000 IN A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing public sewerage facilities, including the additions, betterments and improvements described in Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the "Project") (the Issuer's existing sewerage facilities, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Dunn Engineers, Inc., Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed with the proceeds from \$3,685,177.00 in principal amount of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A (the "Series 1986 A Bonds") and \$161,688 in principal amount of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), issued on May 29, 1986, authorized pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on May 27, 1986, as supplemented and amended (the "Series 1986 Bonds Resolution").

D. The Series 1986 A Bonds were refunded and defeased in accordance with the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution with a portion of the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), dated July 15, 1996, authorized pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 1996, as supplemented and amended (the "Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution") (the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Resolutions").

E. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

F. The estimated maximum cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project and issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, as hereinafter defined, is \$3,019,300, of which (i) \$250,000 will be permanently financed with the proceeds of the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1997 A Bonds") herein authorized, (ii) \$1,774,300 will be permanently financed with the proceeds of the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 1997 B Bonds") to be issued concurrently with the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, (iii) \$745,000 will be paid with the proceeds of a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia), and (iv) \$250,000 will be paid with the proceeds of a grant from the County Commission of Raleigh County, West Virginia (the Series 1997

A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 1997 Bonds").

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein, in the Prior Resolutions, and in the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution, as such term is hereinafter defined.

H. It is further deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 1997 A Bonds, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$250,000, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, as hereinafter defined. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1997 A Bonds prior to and during construction and acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, as hereinafter defined; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

I. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

J. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that its Series 1997 A Bonds be issued and sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), the execution, delivery and form of which are ratified and approved herein. The Issuer has met the requirements of the Prior Resolutions for the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds and has received, or will receive prior to the bond closing date, written consent from the owner of the Series 1986 B Bonds to issue the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the lien of the Series 1986 B Bonds.

K. There will be issued concurrently on the Closing Date, additional obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds as to

liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Series 1997 B Bonds to be issued pursuant to a separate resolution adopted by the Issuer simultaneously herewith (the "Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution"). There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer other than the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds which will rank either senior and prior to or on parity with the Series 1997 Bonds as to liens and sources of and security for payment.

L. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued with a lien on the Net Revenues, as hereinafter defined, on a parity with the lien held by the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or has been waived by all necessary parties.

N. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Issuer enter into an interim financing agreement with the Interim Financing Bank as further provided in Article IV hereof.

O. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council (as hereinafter defined) as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 A Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Series 1997 A Bonds, as the case may be, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, which is

expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1997 A Bonds, provided that the Issuer must satisfy the legal and other requirements of the Program.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and, where appropriate, any Bonds on a parity therewith subsequently issued hereunder or pursuant to another resolution of the Issuer.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Series 1997 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in the bond form contained herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 A Bonds for an advance of more than a de minimis amount of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds by the Authority.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., or any professional engineer or firm of professional engineers, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political subdivisions, that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 II hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of the FDIC.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 9.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale

or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Section 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any public accountant or certified public accountant or firm of public accountants or certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Interim Financing Bank" means the bank providing the interim financing authorized and approved in Article IV hereof, which bank shall be designated in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Issuer" means Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Raleigh County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean the Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Loan Agreement entered into or to be entered into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, attached hereto as Exhibit B, the form of which is approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer are authorized and directed by Section 3.11 hereof and by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Notes" means the line of credit notes of the Issuer described in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the

value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods;

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer with the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds.

"Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts" means the Reserve Account or Accounts established for the Prior Bonds in the Prior Resolutions.

"Prior Bonds Sinking Funds" means the Sinking Fund or Funds established for the Prior Bonds in the Prior Resolutions.

"Prior Resolutions" means the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution.

"Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project described in Exhibit A attached hereto, constituting additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage system of the Issuer.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- A. Government Obligations;
- B. Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

C. Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

D. Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

E. Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (A) through (D) above;

F. Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (A) through (D) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

G. The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

H. Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 Bonds Resolution" means the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on May 27, 1986, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of the Series 1986 B Bonds, as supplemented and amended.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B issued on May 29, 1986 in the original principal amount of \$161,688.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated July 15, 1996, issued in the original principal amount of \$4,925,000.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution" means the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 1996, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, as supplemented and amended.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the not more than \$250,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then concurrent or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the not more than \$1,774,300 aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 1997 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted simultaneously herewith, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds, the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local government entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, as further defined in Section 5.03(B) hereof.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereof, both within and without said Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$3,019,300 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The Issuer will enter into a contract for the acquisition and construction of the Project simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$3,019,300, which is to be paid as set forth in 1.02F hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Series 1997 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$250,000. Said Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued in one series to be designated "Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$250,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds remaining after the funding of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from the Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date

specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest, if any, as provided in such Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1997 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1997 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1997 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1997 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 1997 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 1997 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain the books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

The registered Series 1997 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 1997 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 1997 A Bonds are exercised, Series 1997 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 1997 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 1997 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 1997 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 1997 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 1997 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Series 1997 A Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1997 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of any of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon. The Issuer has no taxing power.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues, Lien Positions With Respect to Prior Bonds and Series 1997 B Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund established in the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and

continued herein, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1997 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1997 A Bonds. The text of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof;

[Form of Series 1997 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing on _____, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____, 19____, as set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may only be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Loan Agreement among the Issuer, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP") and the Authority, dated _____, 19____.

This Bond is issued (i) to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia,

including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other securities provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED MAY 29, 1986, IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$161,688 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"); THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, OF THE ISSUER, DATED JULY 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,925,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); AND THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,774,300 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation), on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds, to be derived from the operation of the System, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remaining Outstanding) of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations Outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including

the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110% (but shall remain at 125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remain Outstanding). The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19_____.

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

_____ as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

| <u>Amount</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Date</u> |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| (1) \$ | | (7) \$ | |
| (2) \$ | | (8) \$ | |
| (3) \$ | | (9) \$ | |
| (4) \$ | | (10) \$ | |
| (5) \$ | | (11) \$ | |
| (6) \$ | | (12) \$ | |

Total \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)
ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for
registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 19_____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Series 1997 A Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority and DEP. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Series 1997 A Bonds are Issued as Parity Bonds With Respect to Prior Bonds and Series 1997 B Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds are issued as and shall constitute parity Bonds with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds. The Issuer has met the requirements of the Prior Resolutions for the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.13. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within sixty (60) days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Grants, the Issuer is hereby authorized to issue and sell its line of credit notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000. The Notes shall be issued as evidence of a line of credit from the Interim Financing Bank. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Credit Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Credit Agreement. The Notes shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Credit Agreement, the form of which is hereby ratified and approved. The Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Credit Agreement on behalf of the Issuer.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Credit Agreement.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for the Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay the trustee to be appointed by a supplemental resolution, upon presentation by the trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$500,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions or confirmed if created by the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- A. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Fund (created by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- B. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Renewal and Replacement Fund (created by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- C. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and
- D. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund (established by the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions or confirmed if created by the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution) with the Commission:

- A. Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- B. Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- C. Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution);
- D. Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution);
- E. Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- F. Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account;

G. Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution); and

H. Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution).

Section 5.03. System Revenues: Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

1. The revenues on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall first each month be used to pay all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System.

2. The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds for payment of principal and interest on the Prior Bonds, and simultaneously (i) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1997 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, provided that, if insufficient funds are available in the Revenue Fund to make all of the payments listed above, the Issuer shall make the payments pro rata.

The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its remittance check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

3. The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any reserve account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any reserve account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (if equal to or at least the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 1997 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in a amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

Principal, interest and reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Series 1997 C Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the payment of the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds and accounts, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds and accounts during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of any or all of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account the sum, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Notes.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, and if any such proceeds remain after funding the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the same shall be expended as directed by the Authority and DEP.

F. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall

be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds which shall be paid upon the request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and DEP of the following:

A. A "Payment Requisition Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C; and

B. A certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

1. That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
2. That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
3. That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
4. That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

All payments made from the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund to

the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded any such remaining moneys shall be expended as directed by the Authority and DEP.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Series 1997 A Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Series 1997 A Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions With Respect to Prior Bonds and Series 1997 B Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds. Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, the Prior Resolutions and the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered December 19, 1995, which Recommended Decision became the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on January 8, 1996, in Case No. 95-0594-PSD-42A, and such rates are hereby ratified and continued.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds are Outstanding

and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DFP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Prior Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds and Prior Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds pro rata, with respect to the principal amount of each of the Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds and Prior Bonds in such manner. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and Prior Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds and Prior Bonds then outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds and Prior Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07, so long as any of the Series 1997 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1997 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current. Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds.

So long as any of the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the respective Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 A Bonds, and must have the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of the Prior Bonds and/or the Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the

improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution or the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the said Independent Certified Public Accountants on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 1997 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any

obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolution with respect to the Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

C. The amount of any Prior Bonds and Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation, and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to

time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remain Outstanding) of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit, respectively, in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds (but shall remain at 125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remain Outstanding). In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate schedule described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. The Issuer, by the unanimous consent and approval of the Governing Body, may amend the budget during the subject Fiscal Year provided that the budget remains balanced after such amendment. If the budget is so amended, a copy of the amended budget shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP within 15 days of the adoption of such amendment. After the adoption of any such amendment, the budget, as amended, shall be the budget of the Issuer for the balance of the subject Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget, any amendments thereto and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets, any amendments thereto and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets, any amendments thereto and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate from the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds are Outstanding. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP, so long as the Authority is the Owner of the Bonds. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one

hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority and DEP and as set forth in the Loan Agreement, including but not limited to flood insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project: Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-

producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 7.19. Compliance With Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with all copies submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with the Act and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts, and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 8.02. Information With Respect to Gross Proceeds. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" (as that term is defined in the Code) of the Series 1997 A Bonds from time to time as the Authority may request.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds:

A. If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; or

B. If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds, set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1997 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

C. If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

D. If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Prior Resolutions, the Series 1997 B Bonds or the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Holders of the Bonds, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Holder of a Bond, may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Holder of a Bond, shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the

acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other avenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Holder of any Bonds, shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Holders of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds, and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1997 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1997 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1997 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Holders of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions (so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding) or the Series 1997 B Bonds Resolution, the more restrictive provision shall control.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the

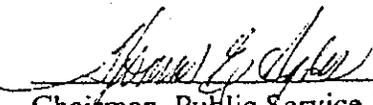
Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

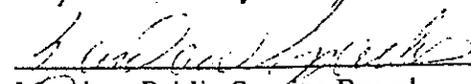
- A. The respective maximum amounts of the Series 1997 A Bonds to be issued.
- B. The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds originally authorized hereby.
- C. The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same.
- D. The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer.
- E. The date that the formal application for a Certificate of convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

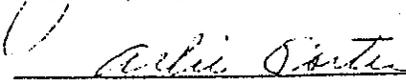
Adopted this 5th day of June, 1997.



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board

Exhibit A

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing public sewerage facilities, in Raleigh County, West Virginia, consisting of approximately 36,000 linear feet of 8-inch and 6-inch gravity flow sewers, 2 main pumping stations, 7,700 linear feet of 4-inch and 2-inch force mains, approximately 100 manholes and other incidental work and appurtenant facilities in or near the community of Midway, Raleigh County, West Virginia.

Exhibit B

LOAN AGREEMENT

[See Transcript Document No. 3]

Exhibit C

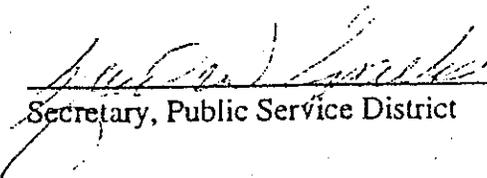
CREDIT AGREEMENT

[See Transcript Document No. 31]

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 5th day of June, 1996.

Dated: June 5, 1997


Secretary, Public Service District

[SEAL]

CHS/97658

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, INTEREST RATE, DATE, MATURITY, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING , RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A BOND REGISTRAR, DEPOSITORY BANK AND PAYING AGENT; PROVIDING FOR LINE OF CREDIT AND CREDIT LINE NOTE; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution, effective June 5, 1997, (the "Bond Resolution") entitled:

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$250,000.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA

SRF PROGRAM); APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING NOT MORE THAN \$500,000 IN A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein.

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) of the Issuer (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$250,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds dated April 18, 1997 (sometimes referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, redemption provisions, sale price and other terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 1997 A Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be ratified, approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the price, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate and the interest and principal payment dates of the Series 1997 A Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$250,000. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature on December 1, 2018, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing March 1, 1999 and ending December 1, 2018, and in the amounts set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made part of the Series 1997 A Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the consent of the Authority and DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any; and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be registered owner of the Series 1997 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds and the text of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, ratified, approved and directed. The price of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer, and at closing there shall be requisitioned and advanced a portion of the proceeds in the amount of \$15,000, being more than a de minimis amount. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the special conditions set forth in Exhibit E to the Loan Agreement.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Beckley, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Beckley, West Virginia, as Interim Financing Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 9. The Series 1997 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 10. The Series 1997 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. The remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including repayment of any temporary bank loans or Authority advances made or incurred with respect to the Project and payment of cost of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 12. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997 A Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 1997 A Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 5, 1997.

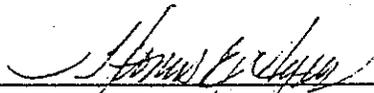
Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the permanent financing of the Costs thereof with the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank in time deposits of the Depository Bank meeting the requirements set forth under the definition of "Qualified Investments" in the Bond Resolution and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such time deposits, until further directed by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Restricted Consolidated Fund.

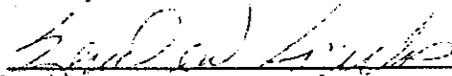
Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 5th day of June, 1997.

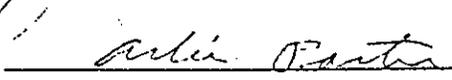
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board



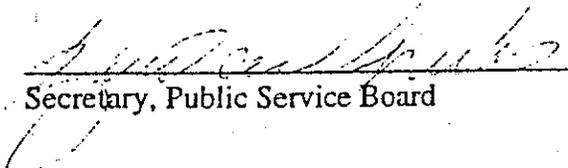
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 5th day of June, 1997

Dated: June 5, 1997.

[SEAL]


Secretary, Public Service Board

CHS/96206

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND AND INTERIM FINANCING RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN ONE MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$1,774,300.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING NOT MORE THAN \$500,000 IN A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act") and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing public sewerage facilities, including the additions, betterments and improvements described in Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the "Project") (the Issuer's existing sewerage facilities, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Dunn Engineers, Inc., Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The acquisition and construction of the System was financed with the proceeds from \$3,685,177.00 in principal amount of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A (the "Series 1986 A Bonds") and \$161,688 in principal amount of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), issued on May 29, 1986, authorized pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on May 27, 1986, as supplemented and amended (the "Series 1986 Bonds Resolution").

D. The Series 1986 A Bonds were refunded and defeased in accordance with the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution with a portion of the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), dated July 15, 1996, authorized pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 1996, as supplemented and amended (the "Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution") (the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution are collectively referred to herein as the "Prior Resolutions").

E. The Issuer derives revenues from the System, and, except for the pledges thereof to secure and pay the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), said revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

F. The estimated maximum cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project and issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, as hereinafter defined, is \$3,019,300, of which (i) \$250,000 will be permanently financed with the proceeds of the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1997 A Bonds") to be issued concurrently with the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds hereinafter defined, (ii) \$1,774,300 will be permanently financed with the proceeds of the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 1997 B Bonds") authorized herein, (iii) \$745,000 will be paid with the proceeds of a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia), and (iv) \$250,000 will be paid with the proceeds of a grant from the County Commission of Raleigh County, West Virginia (the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Series 1997 Bonds").

G. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein, in the Prior Resolutions, and in the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution, as such term is hereinafter defined.

H. It is further deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 1997 B Bonds, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,774,300, initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, as hereinafter defined. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon such Bonds prior to and during construction and acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, as hereinafter defined; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of such Series 1997 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of such Series 1997 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

I. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

J. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that its Series 1997 B Bonds be issued and sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council (as hereinafter defined) the execution, delivery and form of which are authorized and approved herein. The Issuer has met the requirements of the Prior Resolutions for the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds and has received, or will receive prior to the bond closing date, written consent from the owner of the Series 1986 B Bonds to issue the Series 1997 B Bonds on a parity with the lien of the Series 1986 B Bonds.

K. There will be issued concurrently on the Closing Date, additional obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Series 1997 A Bonds, to be issued pursuant to a separate resolution adopted by the Issuer simultaneously herewith (the "Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution"). There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer other than the Series 1986

B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds which will rank either senior and prior to or on parity with the Series 1997 Bonds as to liens and sources of and security for payment.

L. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued with a lien on the Net Revenues, as hereinafter defined, on a parity with the lien held by the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, and issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds or has been waived by all necessary parties.

N. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Issuer enter into an interim financing agreement with the Interim Financing Bank as further provided in Article IV hereof.

O. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council (as hereinafter defined) as required under the Act, and the Council has authorized the Authority to make a loan to the Issuer from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 B Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Series 1997 B Bonds, as the case may be, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1997 B Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and, where appropriate, any Bonds on a parity therewith subsequently issued hereunder or pursuant to another resolution of the Issuer.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the certificate of authentication and registration on the Series 1997 B Bonds in substantially the form set forth in the bond form contained herein.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 B Bonds for an advance of more than a de minimis amount of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds by the Authority.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., or any professional engineer or firm of professional engineers, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political subdivisions, that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02 II hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of the FDIC.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 9.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Section 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any public accountant or certified public accountant or firm of public accountants or certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Interim Financing Bank" means the bank providing the interim financing authorized and approved in Article IV hereof, which bank shall be designated in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Issuer" means Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District, a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Raleigh County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement entered into or to be entered into by and between the Authority, on behalf of the Council, and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, attached hereto as Exhibit B, the form of which is approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer are authorized and directed by Section 3.11 hereof and by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Notes" means the line of credit notes of the Issuer described in Section 4.01 hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution), fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Prior Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity

or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer in a Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds.

"Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts" means the Reserve Account or Accounts established for the Prior Bonds in the Prior Resolutions.

"Prior Bonds Sinking Funds" means the Sinking Fund or Funds established for the Prior Bonds in the Prior Resolutions.

"Prior Resolutions" means the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution.

"Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project described in Exhibit A attached hereto, constituting additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage system of the Issuer.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

- A. Government Obligations;
- B. Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- C. Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;
- D. Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations

pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

E. Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (A) through (D) above;

F. Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (A) through (D) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

G. The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

H. Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established or continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 Bonds Resolution" means the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on May 27, 1986, authorizing, among other things, the issuance of the Series 1986 B Bonds, as supplemented and amended.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B issued on May 29, 1986 in the original principal amount of \$161,688.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated July 15, 1996, issued in the original principal amount of \$4,925,000.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution" means the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 23, 1996, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, as supplemented and amended.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the not more than \$250,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 of the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then concurrent or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted simultaneously herewith, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the not more than \$1,774,300 aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds, the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds; and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, as further defined in Section 5.03(B) hereof.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereof, both within and without said Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$3,019,300 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The Issuer has received bids or entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Council. The Issuer will enter into a contract for the acquisition and construction of the Project simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$3,019,300, which is to be paid as set forth in 1.02F hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Series 1997 B Bonds of the Issuer. Said Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued in one series to be designated "Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,774,300, and shall have such terms as set forth herein and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of such Series 1997 B Bonds remaining after the funding of the Series 1997 B Reserve Account (if funded from the Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, substantially corresponding to the principal installments or maturities of the Bonds being exchanged; provided that, the net interest cost amount on the exchanged Bonds shall not exceed the net interest cost amount on the Bonds being exchanged; and provided further, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date

specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest, if any, as provided in such Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1997 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1997 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1997 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1997 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 1997 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bond shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 1997 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain the books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1997 B Bonds.

The registered Series 1997 B Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 1997 B Bonds or transferring the registered Series 1997 B Bonds are exercised, Series 1997 B Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 1997 B Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 1997 B Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 1997 B Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 1997 B Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 1997 B Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Series 1997 B Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1997 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of any of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1997 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon. The Issuer has no taxing power.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues, Lien Positions With Respect to Prior Bonds and Series 1997 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund established in the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution and

continued herein, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1997 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1997 B Bonds. The text of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof;

[Form of Series 1997 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing on _____, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal on the date thereof.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may only be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, dated _____, 19__.

This Bond is issued (i) to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia

Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other securities provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED MAY 29, 1986, IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$161,688 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"); THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, OF THE ISSUER, DATED JULY 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,925,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); AND THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation), on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds to be derived from the operation of the System, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all Bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remain Outstanding) of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations Outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds, an amount at least

equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110% (but shall remain at 125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remain Outstanding). The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19_____.

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____.

as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| <u>Amount</u> | <u>Date</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Date</u> |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| (1) \$ | | (7) \$ | |
| (2) \$ | | (8) \$ | |
| (3) \$ | | (9) \$ | |
| (4) \$ | | (10) \$ | |
| (5) \$ | | (11) \$ | |
| (6) \$ | | (12) \$ | |

Total \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for
registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 19_____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Series 1997 B Bonds: Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Series 1997 B Bonds are Issued as Parity Bonds With Respect to Prior Bonds and Series 1997 A Bonds. The Series 1997 B Bonds are issued as and shall constitute parity Bonds with respect to the Prior Bonds and Series 1997 A Bonds. The Issuer has met the requirements of the Prior Resolutions for the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.13. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within sixty (60) days following the completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Grants, the Issuer is hereby authorized to issue and sell its line of credit notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000. The Notes shall be issued as evidence of a line of credit from the Interim Financing Bank. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Credit Agreement, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Credit Agreement. The Notes shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Credit Agreement, the form of which is hereby ratified and approved. The Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Credit Agreement on behalf of the Issuer.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Credit Agreement.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for the Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay the trustee to be appointed by a supplemental resolution, upon presentation by the trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$500,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions or confirmed if created by the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- A. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Revenue Fund (created by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- B. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Renewal and Replacement Fund (created by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- C. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund (established by the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution); and
- D. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions or confirmed if created by the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution) with the Commission:

- A. Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- B. Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Series 1986 Bonds Resolution);
- C. Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution);
- D. Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Series 1996 A Bonds Resolution);
- E. Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution);

F. Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution):

G. Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

H. Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues: Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

1. The revenues on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall first each month be used to pay all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System.

2. The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds for payment of principal and interest on the Prior Bonds, and simultaneously (i) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1997 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1997 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, provided that, if insufficient funds are available in the Revenue Fund to make all of the payments listed above, the Issuer shall make the payments pro rata.

3. The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts, (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any reserve account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any reserve account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (if equal to or at least the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement) shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 1997 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in a amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, or into the Series 1997 B Reserve Account therein, when the aggregate amount of funds are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

Principal, interest and reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds and accounts, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds and accounts during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of any or all of the Series 1997 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account the sum, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, together with interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Notes.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be used as directed in writing by the Authority and the Council.

F. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council and the Authority with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments for costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds which shall be paid upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

1. That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
2. That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
3. That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
4. That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

All payments made from the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as directed in writing by the Authority and the Council.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Series 1997 B Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Series 1997 B Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Series 1997 B Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions With Respect to Prior Bonds and Series 1997 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds. Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, the Prior Resolutions and the Series 1997 A Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered December 19, 1995, which Recommended Decision became the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia on January 8, 1996, in Case No. 95-0594-PSD-42A, and such rates are hereby ratified and continued.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 1997 B Bonds are Outstanding

and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Prior Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds and Prior Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds pro rata, with respect to the principal amount of each of the Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds and Prior Bonds in such manner. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and Prior Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 but not in excess of \$200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds and Prior Bonds then outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds and Prior Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1997 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1997 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current. Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1997 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as any of the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the respective Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 B Bonds, and must have the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of the Prior Bonds and/or the Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest

aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution or the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the said Independent Certified Public Accountants on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include Bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 1997 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank

prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Resolution with respect to the Bonds and Prior Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books, Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

C. The amount of any Prior Bonds and Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation, and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remain Outstanding) of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series

1997 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds (but shall remain at 125% so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds remain Outstanding). In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate schedule described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. The Issuer, by the unanimous consent and approval of the Governing Body, may amend the budget during the subject Fiscal Year provided that the budget remains balanced after such amendment. If the budget is so amended, a copy of the amended budget shall be submitted to the Authority within 15 days of the adoption of such amendment. After the adoption of any such amendment, the budget, as amended, shall be the budget of the Issuer for the balance of the subject Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget, any amendments thereto and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets, any amendments thereto and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets, any amendments thereto and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate from the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved

plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council, is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed to operate the System so long as the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement

by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer will carry such insurance and in such amounts as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers, against loss or damage by fire, explosion, hurricane, earthquake, cyclone, occupancy or other hazards and risks. The Issuer will require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, so long as the Authority is the Owner of the Bonds. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof. In time of war, the Issuer shall also carry in said amount such insurance as may be available against loss or damage by the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will also carry liability insurance for damage or injury to persons or property in amounts adequate for such purposes and customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System. The Issuer shall carry such other insurance as is required by the Authority and Council and as set forth in the Loan Agreement, including but not limited to flood insurance and business interruption insurance, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and

welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project: Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 B Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 7.19. Compliance With Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with all copies submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with the Act and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts, and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 8.02. Information With Respect to Gross Proceeds. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" (as that term is defined in the Code) of the Series 1997 B Bonds from time to time as the Authority may request.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds:

A. If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds; or

B. If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1997 B Bonds, set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1997 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

C. If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

D. If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Prior Resolutions, the Series 1997 A Bonds, or the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Holders of the Bonds, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Holders of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Holder of a Bond, may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Holder of a Bond, shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the

acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other avenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Holder of any Bonds, shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Holders of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds, and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1997 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1997 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1997 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Holders of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1997 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions (so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding) or the Series 1997 A Bonds Resolution, the more restrictive provision shall control.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the

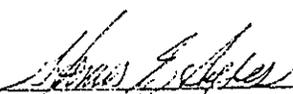
Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

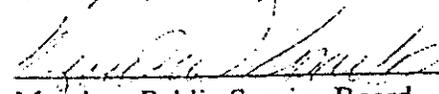
- A. The respective maximum amounts of the Series 1997 B Bonds to be issued.
- B. The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Series 1997 B Bonds originally authorized hereby.
- C. The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same.
- D. The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer.
- E. The date that the formal application for a Certificate of convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

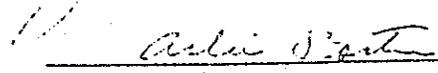
Adopted this 5th day of June, 1997.



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board

Exhibit A

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the Issuer's existing public sewerage facilities, in Raleigh County, West Virginia, consisting of approximately 36,000 linear feet of 8-inch and 6-inch gravity flow sewers, 2 main pumping stations, 7,700 linear feet of 4-inch and 2-inch force mains, approximately 100 manholes and other incidental work and appurtenant facilities in or near the community of Midway, Raleigh County, West Virginia.

Exhibit B

LOAN AGREEMENT

[See Transcript Document No. 6]

Exhibit C

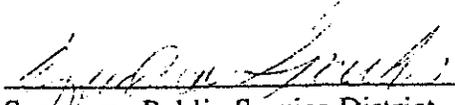
CREDIT AGREEMENT

[See Transcript Document No. 31]

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTIUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 5th day of June, 1996.

Dated: June 5, 1997



Secretary, Public Service District

[SEAL]

CHS/97677

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, INTEREST RATE, DATE, MATURITY, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING, RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A BOND REGISTRAR, DEPOSITORY BANK AND PAYING AGENT; PROVIDING FOR LINE OF CREDIT AND CREDIT LINE NOTE; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution, effective June 5, 1997, (the "Bond Resolution") entitled:

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN ONE MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$1,774,300.00) IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING NOT MORE THAN \$500,000 IN A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND

PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS: AND
ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein.

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) of the Issuer (the "Series 1997 B Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,774,300, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to such Bonds dated June 5, 1997 (sometimes referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, redemption provisions, sale price and other terms of the Series 1997 B Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 1997 B Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 1997 B Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be ratified, approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the price, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate and the interest and principal payment dates of the Series 1997 B Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 1997 B Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$1,774,300. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature on June 1, 2037, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing December 1, 1998 and ending June 1, 2037, and in the amounts set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made part of the Series 1997 B Bonds. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the consent of the Authority and the

Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be registered owner of the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 1997 B Bonds and the text of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, ratified, approved and directed. The price of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer, and at closing there shall be requisitioned and advanced a portion of the proceeds in the amount of \$175,800, being more than a de minimis amount. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Beckley, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Beckley, West Virginia, as Interim Financing Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. The Series 1997 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. The Series 1997 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, as received from time to time for payment of costs of the Project, including repayment of any temporary bank loans or Authority advances made or incurred with respect to the Project and payment of cost of issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997 B Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 1997 B Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 5, 1997.

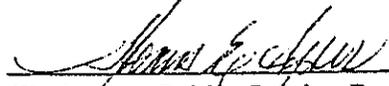
Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the permanent financing of the Costs thereof with the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank in time deposits of the Depository Bank meeting the requirements set forth under the definition of "Qualified Investments" in the Bond Resolution and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such time deposits, until further directed by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Restricted Consolidated Fund.

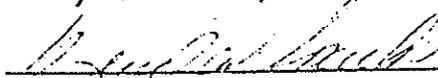
Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 5th day of June, 1997.

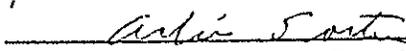
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board



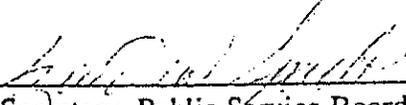
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 5th day of June, 1997

Dated: June 5, 1997.

[SEAL]


Secretary, Public Service Board

CHS/96539



CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

| Subject | Page |
|---|-------------|
| ARTICLE I | |
| STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | |
| Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 Findings | 1 |
| Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 4 |
| Section 1.04 Definitions | 4 |
| ARTICLE II | |
| AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT | |
| Section 2.01 Authorization of Design of the Project | 13 |
| ARTICLE III | |
| AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT | |
| Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds | 14 |
| Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds | 14 |
| Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds | 15 |
| Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration | 15 |
| Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration | 15 |
| Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 16 |
| Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer | 16 |
| Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds | 16 |

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Section 3.09 | Delivery of Bonds | 17 |
| Section 3.10 | Form of Bonds | 17 |
| | FORM OF BOND | 18 |
| Section 3.11 | Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement | 26 |
| Section 3.12 | "Amended Schedule A" Filing | 26 |

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 27

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 28 |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission | 28 |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds | 29 |

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds | 34 |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements From the Project Fund | 34 |

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer | 36 |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer | 36 |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds | 36 |
| Section 7.04 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges | 36 |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System | 36 |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances | 38 |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds | 38 |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit | 40 |
| Section 7.09 | Rates | 42 |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report | 42 |
| Section 7.11 | Engineering Services | 43 |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise | 43 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections | 43 |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services | 44 |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds | 44 |
| Section 7.16 | Mandatory Connections | 45 |
| Section 7.17 | Completion of Design; Permits and Orders | 46 |
| Section 7.18 | Tax Covenants | 46 |
| Section 7.19 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 47 |
| Section 7.20 | Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law | 47 |
| Section 7.21 | Securities Laws Compliance | 48 |

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

| | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----|
| Section 8.01 | Investments | 49 |
| Section 8.02 | Arbitrage and Tax Exemption | 49 |
| Section 8.03 | Tax Certificate and Rebate | 50 |

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|----|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default | 51 |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies | 51 |
| Section 9.03 | Appointment of Receiver | 52 |

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

| | | |
|---------------|------------------|----|
| Section 10.01 | Payment of Bonds | 54 |
|---------------|------------------|----|

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|---------------|--|----|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation | 55 |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 55 |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 55 |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc. | 55 |
| Section 11.05 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions | 55 |
| Section 11.06 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 56 |
| Section 11.07 | Public Notice of Proposed Financing | 56 |
| Section 11.08 | Effective Date | 57 |
| | SIGNATURES | 57 |
| | CERTIFICATION | 58 |
| | EXHIBIT A | 59 |

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$478,630 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), supplemental to the Prior Resolutions (as hereinafter defined), is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be designed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of improvements to the Issuer's wastewater treatment plant, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of design of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$478,630 (the "Series 1999 Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of design of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1999 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the design of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 25 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1999 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1999 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated May 29, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$161,688 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated April 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$90,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"), the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated July 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,925,000 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 5, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$250,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), and the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 5, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,774,300 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds"). The Series 1986 B Bonds, Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds", and, collectively with the Series 1993 Bonds, are referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1999 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1993 Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity test of the First Lien Bonds is met and the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, and the Series 1997 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds. The Issuer is not required to obtain the consent of the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds or the Series 1993 Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the design of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1999 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1999 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1999 Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1999 Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1999 Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1999 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of design of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project, if any.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1999 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1999 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1999 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1999 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1993 Bonds, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted May 27, 1986, April 29, 1993, July 23, 1996 and June 5, 1997, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Project Fund" means the Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by

any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at

least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1999 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 1999 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1999 Bonds" means the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1999 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1999 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1999 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and

any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Design of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the design of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed \$578,630, to be paid from proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds in the amount of \$478,630 and funds of the Issuer in the amount of \$100,000. The proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer will enter into contracts for the design of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1999 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1999 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1999 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than \$478,630, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 1999 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1999 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1999 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

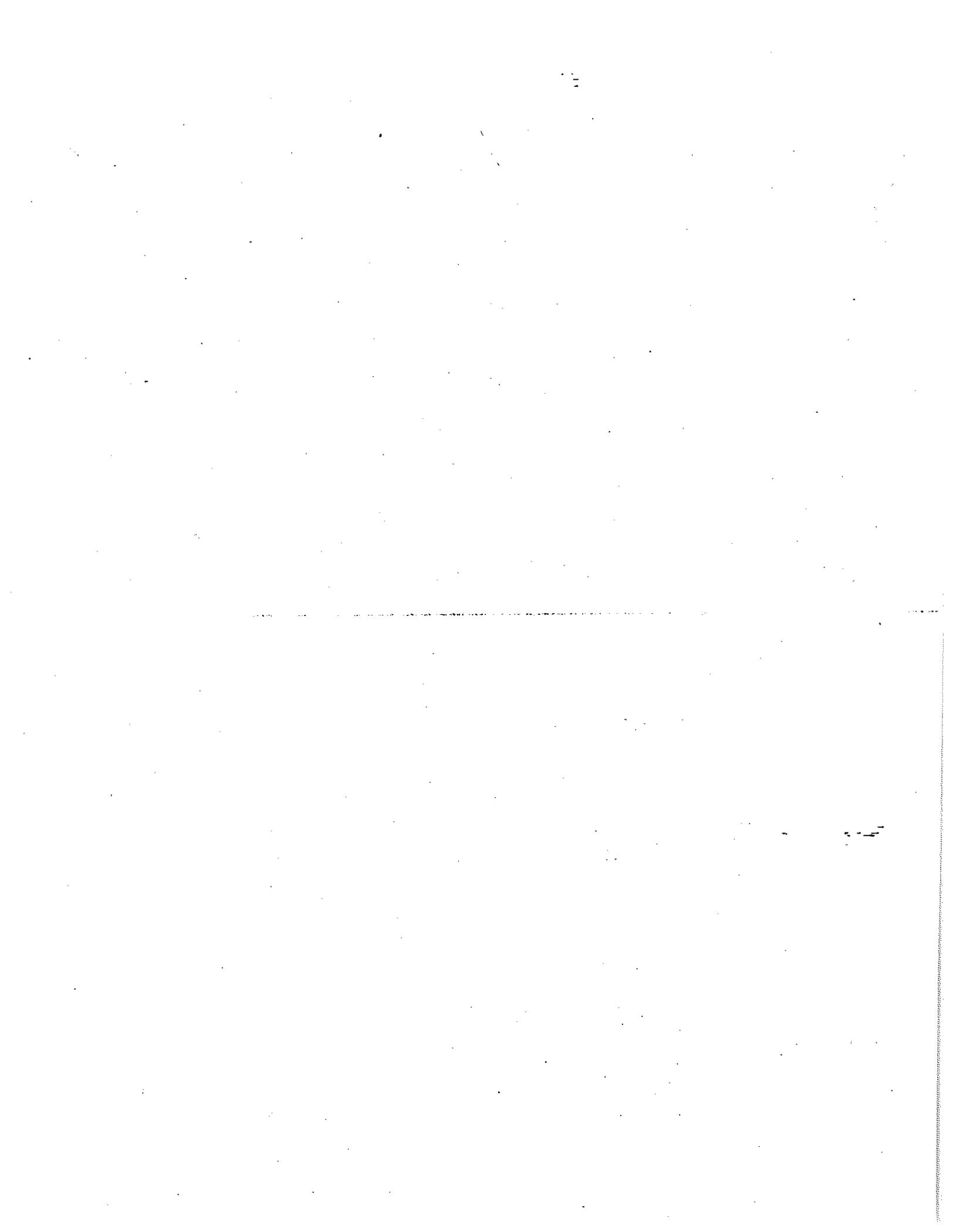
Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1999 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1999 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1999 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1999 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1999 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1999 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1999 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1999 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.



The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1999 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1999 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1999 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1999 Bonds shall

be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on Surplus Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1999 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1999 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1999 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1999 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1999 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1999
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-1

\$478,630

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY DOLLARS (\$478,630), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions

prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated November 30, 1999.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of design of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 14, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 14, 1999 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MAY 29, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$161,688 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"), THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, DATED JULY 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,925,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"), THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 5, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"), AND THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JUNE 5, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,774,300 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS").

THIS BOND ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED APRIL 29, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$90,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"). THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS", AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, ARE REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of Surplus Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act, and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%) of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%). The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar, by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated December 16, 1999.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1999 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: December 16, 1999.

UNITED NATIONAL BANK, as Registrar

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| AMOUNT | DATE | AMOUNT | DATE |
|--------------|----------|---------|------|
| (1) \$57,630 | 12/16/99 | (19) \$ | |
| (2) \$ | | (20) \$ | |
| (3) \$ | | (21) \$ | |
| (4) \$ | | (22) \$ | |
| (5) \$ | | (23) \$ | |
| (6) \$ | | (24) \$ | |
| (7) \$ | | (25) \$ | |
| (8) \$ | | (26) \$ | |
| (9) \$ | | (27) \$ | |
| (10) \$ | | (28) \$ | |
| (11) \$ | | (29) \$ | |
| (12) \$ | | (30) \$ | |
| (13) \$ | | (31) \$ | |
| (14) \$ | | (32) \$ | |
| (15) \$ | | (33) \$ | |
| (16) \$ | | (34) \$ | |
| (17) \$ | | (35) \$ | |
| (18) \$ | | (36) \$ | |

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1999 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Project Fund; and
- (4) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (4) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (5) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

- (6) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (7) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (8) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (9) Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (10) Within the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on and principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on and principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on and principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on and principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (v) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for

deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1999 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and (vi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1999 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1999 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (v) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1999 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and

Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, when due each month, pay from Surplus Revenues (as hereinafter defined) the interest on and principal of the Series 1993 Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 1999 Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1999 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an

amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds from Surplus Revenues, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1999 Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1999 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1999 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Project Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1999 Bonds.

D. After completion of design of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Project Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Project Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) A completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) A certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Project Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1999 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1999 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1999 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on Surplus Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 8, 1999, in Case No. 99-0101-PSD-42A, and such rates are hereby adopted.

In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 1999 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law,

immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 1999 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1999 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise shall be

deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1999 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1999 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1999 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1999 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the DEP and the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1999 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1999 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1999 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of designing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a

Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1999 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1999 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, access to the System site and facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%) of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1999 Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 1999 Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%) of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1999 Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of

adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the design of the Project and for two years following the completion of design of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project will be designed as described in the application submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To

the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. ~~--- No Free Services.~~ The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or

destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and no less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE for all employees of or for the System eligible therefor.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after

a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Design; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will cause the Project to be completed as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the Project.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1999 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1999 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed

money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1999 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1999 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1999 Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1999 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1999 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien

Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the design of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds which would cause the Series 1999 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1999 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1999 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect, with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and the required amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1999 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 1999 Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1999 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1999 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1999 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1999 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holder of the Series 1999 Bonds shall

be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the design of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or

otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1999 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1999 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1999 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 1999 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1999 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1999 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1999 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict

between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

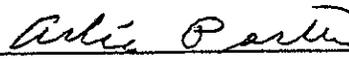
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

- (a) The maximum amount of the Series 1999 Bonds to be issued;
- (b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 1999 Bonds authorized hereby;
- (c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;
- (d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and
- (e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of December, 1999.



Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of December, 1999.

Dated: December 16, 1999.

[SEAL]


Secretary

12/07/99
194740/98001

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective December 14, 1999 (the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$478,630 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING,

RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT
RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE
AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF
SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS
RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1999 Bonds"), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$478,630, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of \$478,630. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2021, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The interest on and principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 2001, and ending June 1, 2021, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 1999 Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Beckley, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1999 Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1999 Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds shall be deposited in the Project Fund as received from time to time for payment of costs of design of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 1999 Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1999 Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 1999 Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about December 16, 1999.

Section 11. The design of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Series 1999 Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 14th day of December, 1999.

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

Artie Porter

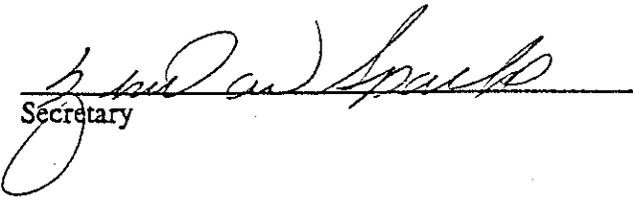
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 14th day of December, 1999.

Dated: December 16, 1999.

[SEAL]


Secretary

12/07/99
194740/98001

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)**

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

| Subject | Page |
|--|-------------|
| ARTICLE I | |
| STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS | |
| Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution | 1 |
| Section 1.02 Findings | 1 |
| Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 4 |
| Section 1.04 Definitions | 4 |
| ARTICLE II | |
| AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT | |
| Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project | 13 |
| ARTICLE III | |
| AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT | |
| Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds | 14 |
| Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds | 14 |
| Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds | 15 |
| Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration | 15 |
| Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration | 15 |
| Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost | 16 |
| Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer | 16 |
| Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds | 17 |
| Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds | 17 |
| Section 3.10 Form of Bonds | 17 |
| FORM OF BOND | 18 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Section 3.11 | Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement | 26 |
| Section 3.12 | "Amended Schedule A" Filing | 26 |

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 27**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION
THEREOF**

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Section 5.01 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank | 28 |
| Section 5.02 | Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission | 28 |
| Section 5.03 | System Revenues; Flow of Funds | 29 |

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Section 6.01 | Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds | 35 |
| Section 6.02 | Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund | 35 |

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Section 7.01 | General Covenants of the Issuer | 37 |
| Section 7.02 | Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer | 37 |
| Section 7.03 | Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds | 37 |
| Section 7.04 | Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges | 37 |
| Section 7.05 | Sale of the System | 38 |
| Section 7.06 | Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances | 39 |
| Section 7.07 | Parity Bonds | 39 |
| Section 7.08 | Books; Records and Audit | 41 |
| Section 7.09 | Rates | 43 |
| Section 7.10 | Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report | 44 |
| Section 7.11 | Engineering Services and Operating Personnel | 44 |
| Section 7.12 | No Competing Franchise | 45 |
| Section 7.13 | Enforcement of Collections | 45 |
| Section 7.14 | No Free Services | 46 |
| Section 7.15 | Insurance and Construction Bonds | 46 |
| Section 7.16 | Mandatory Connections | 48 |

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Section 7.17 | Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders | 49 |
| Section 7.18 | Tax Covenants | 49 |
| Section 7.19 | Statutory Mortgage Lien | 50 |
| Section 7.20 | Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law | 51 |
| Section 7.21 | Securities Laws Compliance | 51 |
| Section 7.22 | Contracts; Public Releases | 51 |

ARTICLE VIII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| Section 8.01 | Investments | 52 |
| Section 8.02 | Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds | 52 |

ARTICLE IX DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|----|
| Section 9.01 | Events of Default | 54 |
| Section 9.02 | Remedies | 54 |
| Section 9.03 | Appointment of Receiver | 55 |

ARTICLE X PAYMENT OF BONDS

| | | |
|---------------|------------------|----|
| Section 10.01 | Payment of Bonds | 57 |
|---------------|------------------|----|

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|---------------|--|----|
| Section 11.01 | Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation | 58 |
| Section 11.02 | Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract | 58 |
| Section 11.03 | Severability of Invalid Provisions | 58 |
| Section 11.04 | Headings, Etc. | 58 |
| Section 11.05 | Notices | 58 |
| Section 11.06 | Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions | 59 |
| Section 11.07 | Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. | 59 |
| Section 11.08 | Public Notice of Proposed Financing | 59 |
| Section 11.09 | Effective Date | 60 |
| | SIGNATURES | 61 |
| | CERTIFICATION | 62 |
| | EXHIBIT A | 63 |

CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$6,818,600 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of improvements to the Issuer's wastewater system, rehabilitation of three existing pump stations and expansion and upgrading of the existing wastewater treatment plant in Raleigh County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, transportation, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program which the Authority administers pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$6,818,600 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the SRF Program; interest, if any, upon the Series 2001 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding six (6) months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after the completion of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement (hereinafter defined), by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the parties thereunder, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being (i) the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated May 29, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$161,688 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), (ii) the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, dated April 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$90,000 (the "Series 1993 Bonds"), (iii) the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, dated July 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,925,000 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), (iv) the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 5, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$250,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), (v) the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 5, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,774,300 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds"), and (vi) the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 16, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$478,630 (the "Series 1999 Bonds"). The Series 1986 B Bonds, Series 1996 A Bonds, Series 1997 A Bonds, Series 1997 B Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds", and, collectively with the Series 1993 Bonds, are referred to herein as the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1993 Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met and the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds. The Issuer is not required to obtain the consent of the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds or the Series 1993 Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no Outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2001 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered into, or to be entered into, by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of

1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Series 1999 Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project, if any.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

- (A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),
- (B) any obligation,
- (C) any annuity contract,
- (D) any investment-type property, or
- (E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds cancelled by the Bond Registrar or registrar for the Prior Bonds at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bonds deemed to have been paid in accordance with the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2001 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1993 Bonds, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions and supplemental resolutions of the Issuer duly adopted May 27, 1986, April 29, 1993, July 23, 1996, June 5, 1997 and December 14, 1999, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1993 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1999 Bonds" means the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$6,818,600, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, hereto filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

The total cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$6,818,600, which will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2001 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than \$6,818,600, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in such denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any as specified in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2001 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2001 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2001 A Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on Surplus Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance; together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$6,818,600

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Raleigh County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of SIX MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTEEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$6,818,600), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements and extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MAY 29, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$161,688 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"), (2) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A, DATED JULY 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,925,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"), (3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 5, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"), (4) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JUNE 5, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,774,300 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS"), AND (5) SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 16, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$478,630 (THE "SERIES 1999 BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993, DATED APRIL 29, 1993, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$90,000 (THE "SERIES 1993 BONDS"). THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1999 BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS," AND COLLECTIVELY WITH THE SERIES 1993 BONDS, ARE REFERRED TO HEREIN AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of Surplus Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act, and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%) of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%). The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2001.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2001.

UNITED NATIONAL BANK, as Registrar

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

| <u>AMOUNT</u> | <u>DATE</u> | <u>AMOUNT</u> | <u>DATE</u> |
|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| (1) \$ | | (19) \$ | |
| (2) \$ | | (20) \$ | |
| (3) \$ | | (21) \$ | |
| (4) \$ | | (22) \$ | |
| (5) \$ | | (23) \$ | |
| (6) \$ | | (24) \$ | |
| (7) \$ | | (25) \$ | |
| (8) \$ | | (26) \$ | |
| (9) \$ | | (27) \$ | |
| (10) \$ | | (28) \$ | |
| (11) \$ | | (29) \$ | |
| (12) \$ | | (30) \$ | |
| (13) \$ | | (31) \$ | |
| (14) \$ | | (32) \$ | |
| (15) \$ | | (33) \$ | |
| (16) \$ | | (34) \$ | |
| (17) \$ | | (35) \$ | |
| (18) \$ | | (36) \$ | |

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of
substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached hereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby); and
- (3) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.

The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (4) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (5) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

- (6) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (7) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (8) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (9) Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (10) Within the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (11) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (12) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Resolutions and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Resolutions and this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

- (1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.
- (2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds; and (ii) for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1999 Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1999 Bonds; and (vi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (v) for deposit in the Series 1999 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (vi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no

further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, when due each month, pay from Surplus Revenues (as hereinafter defined) the interest on and principal of the Series 1993 Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2001 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Series 1993 Bonds from Surplus Revenues, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions herein set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to

be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission, the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

A. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including, if applicable, an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2001 A Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP, of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

B. Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2001 A Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on Surplus Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September _____, 2001, in Case No. 01-0245-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2001 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the DEP and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such

property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made, by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06: Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be

applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the DEP and the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition and construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such

additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2001 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary

thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, access to the System site and facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%) of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the

Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds but excluding the Series 1993 Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% (provided, however, that so long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding, the coverage ratio shall be 125%) of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase

Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the DEP and the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or

authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

- (1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount

equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) ~~PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE~~, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and no less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer

and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders.

The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use

related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2001 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or \$5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2001 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the Schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value; or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2001 A Bonds as may be necessary in order

to maintain the status of the Series 2001 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2001 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holder of the Series 1993 Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and

the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Notices. All notices to be sent to the Issuer, the Authority or the DEP shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered in person or mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

ISSUER:

Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District
196 Glenview Road
Crab Orchard, West Virginia 25827
Attention: Chairperson

AUTHORITY:

Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571
Attention: Executive Director

DEP:

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
617 1/2 Leon Sullivan Way
Charleston, WV 25301

All notices to be sent to the DEP hereunder, shall also be sent to the Authority.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolution, all orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds authorized hereby;

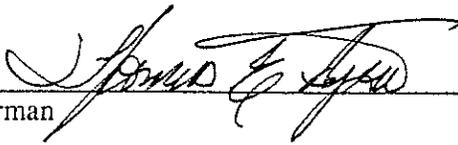
(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 18th day of September, 2001.


Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 18th day of September, 2001.

Dated: October 3, 2001.

[SEAL]


Secretary

09/07/01
194740/00002





WEST VIRGINIA

Water Development Authority

Celebrating 32 Years of Service 1974 - 2006

September 7, 2006

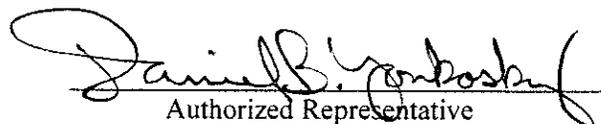
CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A
(West Virginia SRF Program) and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Akers & Associates, A.C., the independent certified public accountants, and the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amounts of the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amounts of \$1,314,606 and \$5,852,000, respectively, by Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 1997 B Bonds"), the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1999 Bonds") and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2001 A Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY


Authorized Representative

GRANT AGREEMENT

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the CRAB ORCHARD MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "Governmental Agency").

R E C I T A L S

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed \$1,352,536 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

T E R M S

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

4. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit A.

5. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council's rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

6. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

7. The Governmental Agency shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

8. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

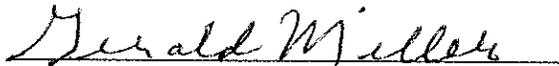
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CRAB ORCHARD MACARTHUR
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

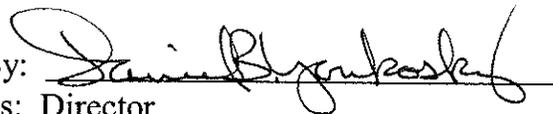
By: 
Its: Chairman
Date: September 7, 2006

(SEAL)

Attest:


Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Its: Director
Date: September 7, 2006

(SEAL)

Attest:


Its: Secretary-Treasurer

Exhibit A

Project Description

The Project consists of the construction and acquisition of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Governmental Agency, consisting of construction, in the Lester Area, of approximately 11,000 L.F. of forcemain, approximately 55,000 L.F. of various sizes of gravity sewers and service laterals; approximately 320 ea. manholes, cleanouts and forcemain cleanouts; approximately 1,900 L.F. pipe casing of various sizes; approximately 10 pumping stations; approximately 5 ea. 2" combination air valves; connections to existing systems, riprap, jute matting, concrete anchors, asphalt replacements, gravel replacements, mobilization, video taping and all other items incidental to construction as shown on the plans and described in the specifications; and consisting of construction, in the Glen White area, of construction of approximately 16,000 L.F. of forcemain; approximately 18,000 L.F. of various sizes of gravity sewers and service laterals; approximately 80 ea. manholes, cleanouts and forcemain cleanouts; approximately 1,000 L.F. pipe casing of various sizes; approximately 2 pumping stations; approximately 5 ea. 2" combination air valves; connections to existing systems and manhole; riprap, jute matting, concrete anchors, asphalt replacements, gravel replacements, mobilization, video taping and all other items incidental to construction as shown on the plans and described in the specifications, together with all appurtenant facilities, which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Governmental Agency.



West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:

Mark Prince, Chairman
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun, Vice Chairman
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Timothy P. Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

March 26, 2004

Barry Milam
Crab Orchard-MacArthur PSD
P.O. Box 278
Crab Orchard, West Virginia 25301

Re: Binding Commitment Letter
Lester / Glen White Sewer project
Project WVEDA 2001B-008
IJDC Project 2002S-658

Dear Mr. Milam:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") provides this binding offer on behalf of the West Virginia Economic Development Authority (WVEDA) for a grant of \$12,000 (the "WVEDA Grant") to the Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District on behalf of the Town of Lester (the "District") for expenses related to the Lester / Glen White sewer project (the "Project"). The Infrastructure Council will enter into a Grant agreement with the District following receipt of this executed letter, a completed Schedule B, applicable permits and any other documents requested by the Infrastructure Council.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent commitment by any person, member of the Infrastructure Council, or agent or employee of the Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Infrastructure Council.

Barry Milam
March 26, 2004
Page 2

If the District has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact me at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,


Katy Mallory, P.E.

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt on one copy and immediately return to the Infrastructure Council.

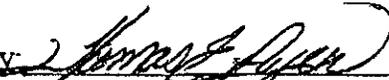
Town of Lester

By: 

Its: Mayor

Date: 4/13/04

Crab Orchard-MacArthur PSD

By: 

Its: Chairman

Date: 13 April 2004

cc: Ginger Gibson, Region 1
Wayne Hypes, Dunn Engineers

Town of Lester

P. O. Box 56

LESTER, WEST VIRGINIA 25865

Phone 304-954-6301

MAR 23 2004

January 29, 2004

Ms. Katy Mallory, PE
West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston WV 25301

RE: H. B. 4672 (2002)
PROJECT # 200B-008

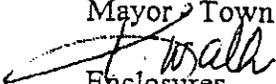
Dear Ms. Mallory:

Concerning your letter dated December 18, 2003, the Town of Lester would like to transfer these funds to the **Crab Orchard-MacArthur PSD**. The \$12,000 will be used on project related cost concerning our proposed new sewer system. The Raleigh County Commission gave the Crab Orchard MacArthur PSD permission on January 20, 2004, to take over the sewer service for the customers in Lester.

Also, I have enclosed the administrative and identifying information for the \$12,000 grant. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Norman Kirkham, (304) 431-7225, Barry Milam, (304) 252-0504 or myself.

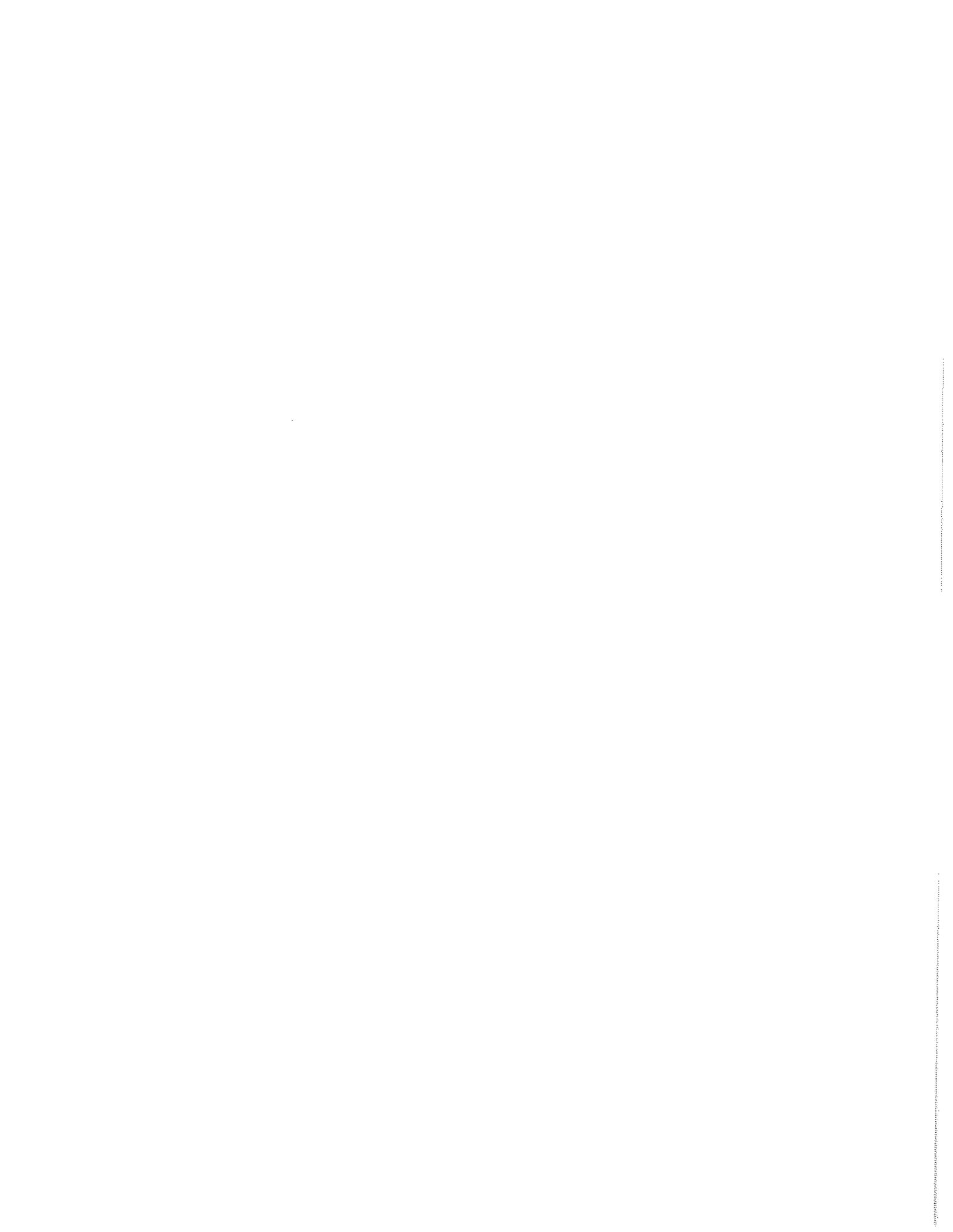
Sincerely,

Kenneth Allen
Mayor Town of Lester


Enclosures

cc: Barry Milam - General Manager
Crab Orchard-MacArthur PSD

Norman L Kirkham, Executive Director
Region I PDC





State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Blvd., East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wv.gov.org

May 12, 2006

The Honorable John Aliff
President
Raleigh County Commission
116 ½ North Heber Street
Beckley, West Virginia 25801

Dear Commissioner Aliff:

On October 22, 2004, the Raleigh County Commission received a commitment of \$1,500,000 in Small Cities Block Grant funds to enable you to extend sewer service to approximately 239 persons residing in the Harper Heights area served by the Crab Orchard Public Service District of Raleigh County.

The Small Cities Block Grant award was based upon your immediate need for funds. Therefore, only \$300,000 was made available from the FY2004 allocation, with a commitment to evaluate your progress and provide the remaining funding from future allocations.

Based upon the Raleigh County Commission's ability to proceed with this worthwhile project, I am committing the remaining \$1,200,000 from the FY2005 Small Cities allocation. Your existing Small Cities Block Grant contract will be amended to include the additional funds.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. These funds would be replaced with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocations.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of Raleigh County.

With warmest regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Joe Manchin III".

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:ans



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
CHARLESTON 25305

BOB WISE
GOVERNOR

October 22, 2004

The Honorable John Humphrey
President
Raleigh County Commission
116 North Heber Street
Beckley, West Virginia 25801

Dear Commissioner Humphrey:

Thank you for your request to the Small Cities Block Grant program.

Your request has been approved in the amount of \$1,500,000. These funds will enable you to extend sewer service to the approximately 239 persons residing in the Harper Heights area served by the Crab Orchard Public Service District of Raleigh County.

The commitment of \$300,000 from our fiscal year 2004 allocation will immediately be available to you. The remaining \$1,200,000 necessary to complete the project will be evaluated and committed in a future year allocation based on your ability to proceed forward with this project. I encourage you to expedite this project and reach its completion as quickly as possible with this funding strategy in mind.

Please contact Michael Browning of the West Virginia Development Office, at (304) 558-4010, extension 723, to complete the necessary contract in order to proceed with your project.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule.

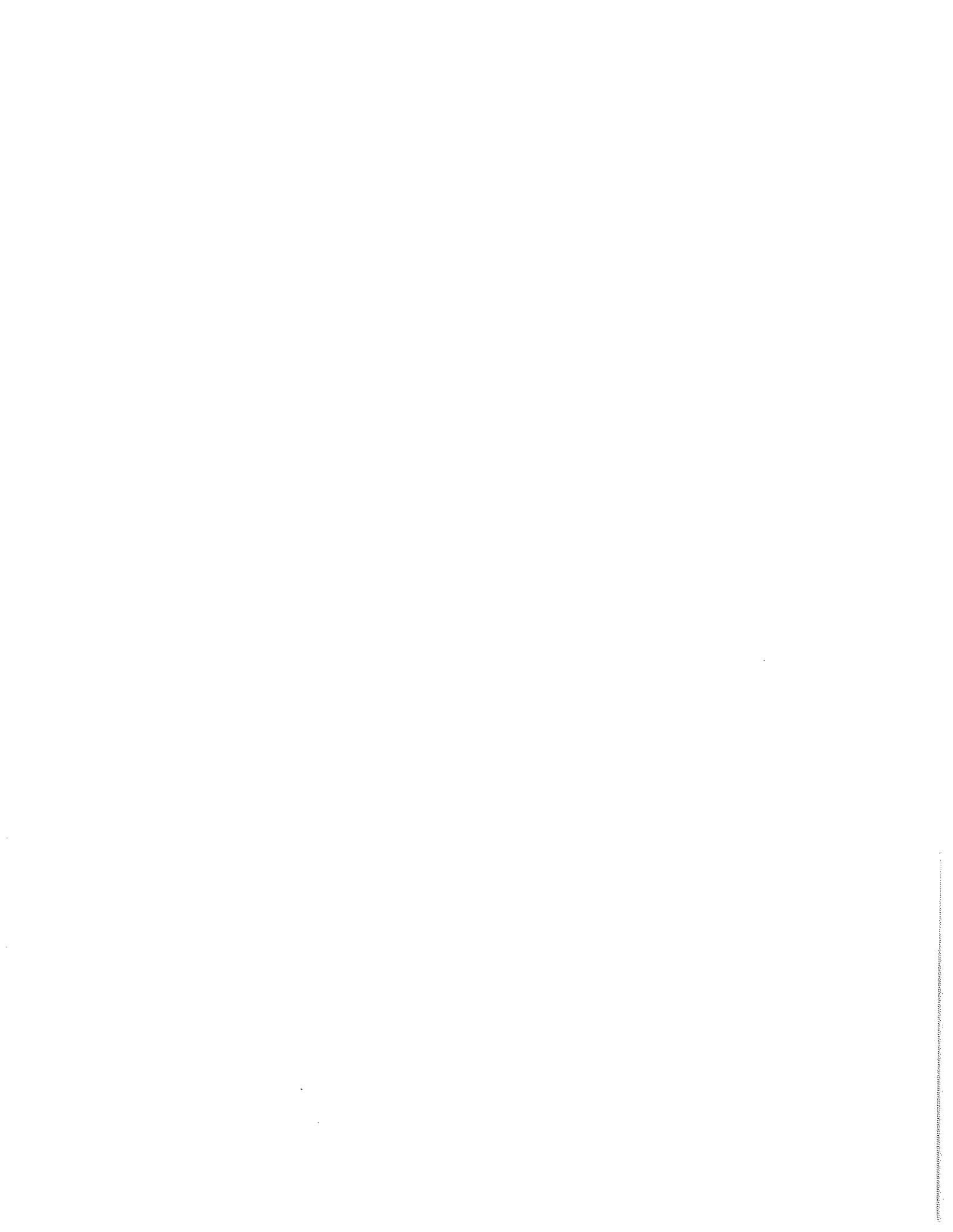
I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of Raleigh County.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bob Wise".

Bob Wise
Governor

BW:mbm



P&L

CERTIFICATE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

INSURED: CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT
P.O. DRAWER 278
CRAB ORCHARD, WV 25827

CERTIFICATE NO: P 2546 - Nov 1, 1986

This certifies that the Additional Insured named above is insured for first party Property Coverages procured and/or administered by the West Virginia Board of Risk and Insurance Management (BRIM). The coverages are provided through a combination of custom designed and conventional commercial insurance products.

THE INSURANCE EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE IS SUBJECT TO ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DEFINITIONS CONTAINED IN THE POLICIES.

COVERAGE PERIOD: Jul 1, 2006 to Jul 1, 2007 12:01 a.m. Eastern Time

LIMIT OF LIABILITY: Stated values, for real and personal property, which have been declared to and accepted by BRIM, not to exceed the maximum coverage procured by BRIM.

THIS POLICY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE FROM FLOOD.
FOR INFORMATION ABOUT FLOOD INSURANCE, CONTACT THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM OR YOUR INSURANCE AGENT.

SPECIAL LIMITS: Each policy shall be governed by the special limits of liability contained therein.

DEDUCTIBLE: The State of West Virginia has a \$1,000,000.00 deductible on coverages it procures. The above listed insured has a \$2,500 deductible that is applicable to each loss.

CLAIM REPORTING: Claims should be reported to:
Claim Manager
West Virginia Board of Risk & Insurance Management
90 MacCorkle Avenue S.W. Suite 203
South Charleston, West Virginia 25303

BY: Boi Mills **DATED:** June 22, 2006
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

AGENT OF RECORD: RALEIGH INSURANCE ASSOCIATES INC.

P.O. BOX 1557
BECKLEY, WV 25802-1557

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

ADDITIONAL INSURED: CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT
P.O. DRAWER 278
CRAB ORCHARD, WV 25827

JUN 27 2006

CERTIFICATE NO: L 2546 - Nov 1, 1986

This certifies that the insured named above is an Additional Insured for the Coverage indicated below under General Liability Policy GL 4006069 and Automobile Policy CA 3853305 issued to the State of West Virginia by NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE CO. OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

COVERAGE PERIOD: Jul 1, 2006 to Jul 1, 2007 12:01 a.m. Eastern Time

COVERAGE AFFORDED: Comprehensive General Liability Insurance
Personal Injury Liability Insurance
Professional Liability Insurance
Stop Gap Liability Insurance
Wrongful Act Liability Coverage
Comprehensive Auto Liability Coverage
Auto Physical Damage Insurance
Garagekeepers Insurance

LIMIT OF LIABILITY: \$1,000,000 each occurrence* and is SUBJECT TO \$2,500 DEDUCTIBLE. *For all coverages combined. This limit is not increased if a claim is insured under more than one coverage or if claim is made against more than one insured.

SPECIAL LIMITS: The auto physical damage limit is the actual cash value of each vehicle subject to a deductible of \$1,000.

CLAIM REPORTING: Claims should be reported to:
Claim Manager
West Virginia Board of Risk & Insurance Management
90 MacCorkle Avenue S.W. Suite 203
South Charleston, West Virginia 25303

Claims Made Prior Acts Date:

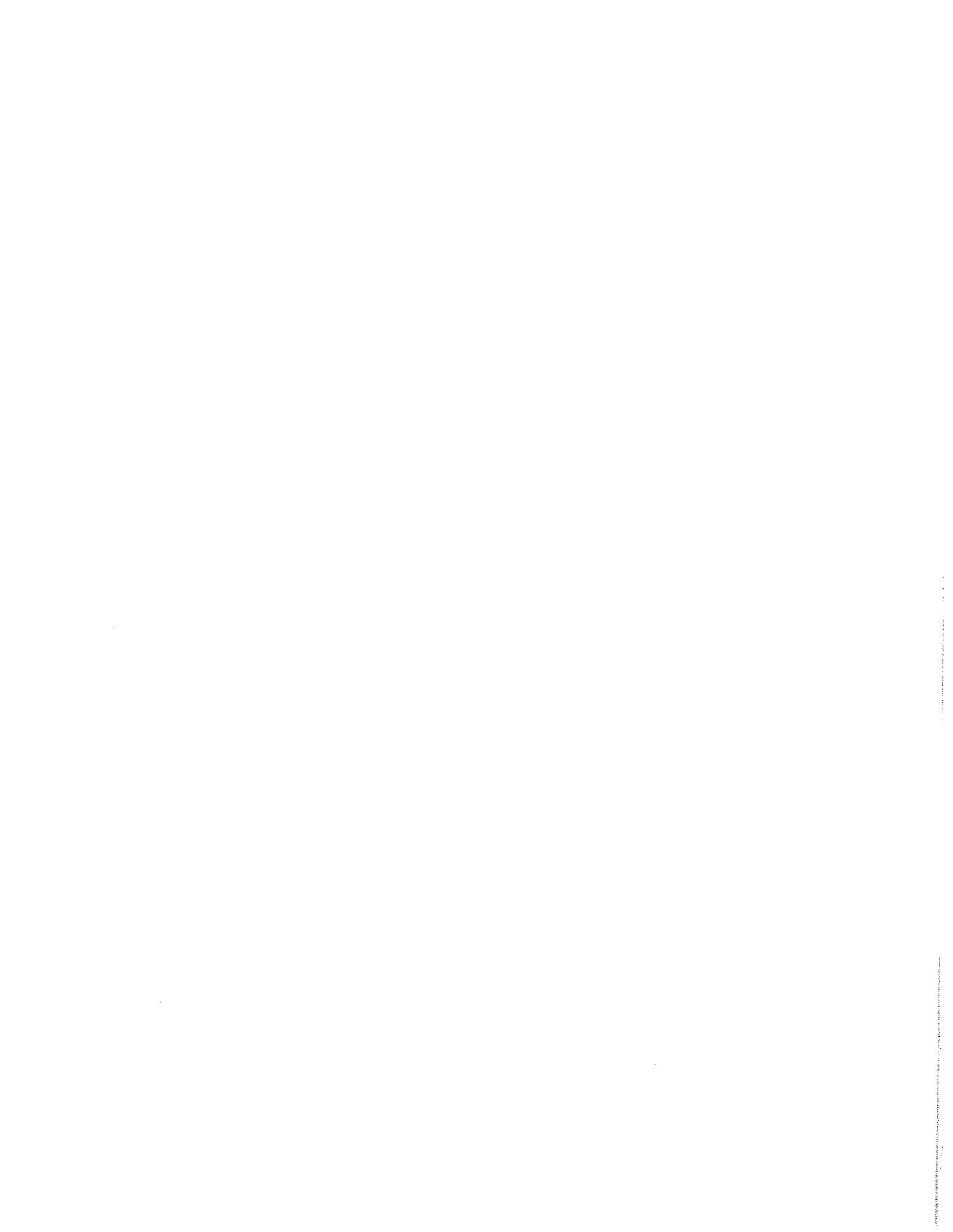
THE INSURANCE EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE IS SUBJECT TO ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DEFINITIONS IN THE POLICIES. IT IS A CONDITION PRECEDENT OF COVERAGE UNDER THE POLICIES THAT THE ADDITIONAL INSURED DOES NOT WAIVE ANY STATUTORY OR COMMON LAW IMMUNITY CONFERRED UPON IT.

BY: Boi Mills
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

DATED: June 22, 2006

AGENT OF RECORD: RALEIGH INSURANCE ASSOCIATES INC.

P.O. BOX 1557
BECKLEY, WV 25802-1557



WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Certification of Bidder Regarding Compliance with the
WV Jobs Act (SB 103) WV Code 21-1C-1

WV JOBS ACT REQUIREMENTS

- (a) Contractors shall hire at least 75% of employees for the project from the local labor market.
 - At least two employees from outside local labor market permissible for each employer
 - Employees shall have resided in the local labor market

- (b) Any employer unable to employ the minimum number of employees from the local labor market shall provide the nearest office of the Division of Employment Services, Bureau of Employment Programs the following:
 - (1) the number of qualified employees needed; and
 - (2) a job description of positions to be filled

- (c) If, within 3 business days following the placing of the job order with the Division of Employment Services (the "Division"), the Division is unable to refer any qualified applicants to the employer or refers less qualified job applicants than the number requested, then the Division shall issue a waiver to the employer stating the unavailability of applicants and permit the employer to fill any positions covered by the waiver from outside the local labor market.

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

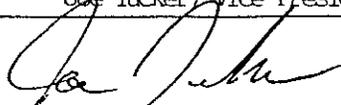
The contractor hereby agrees to the following:

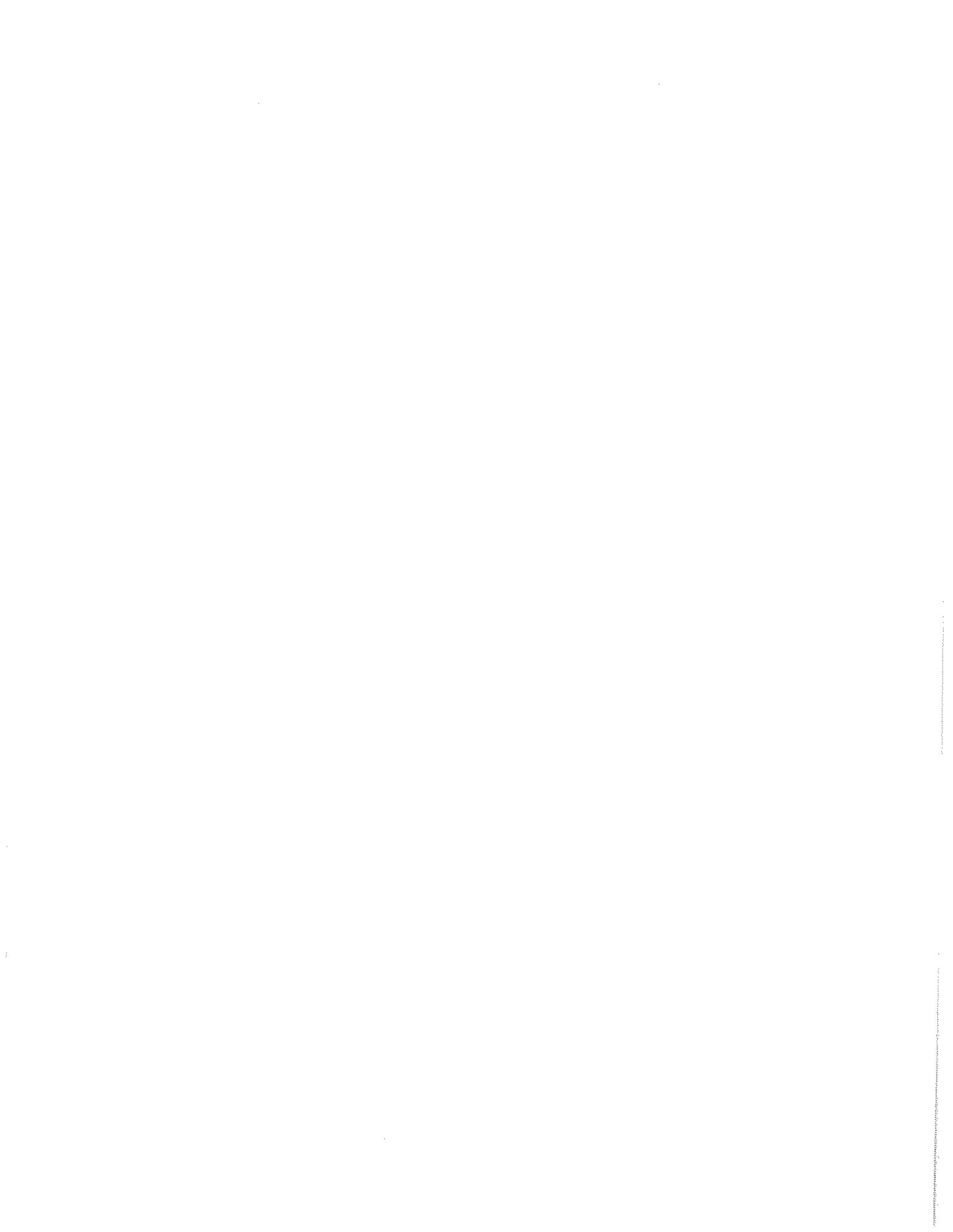
- (a) The contractor will comply with the Act and will file or cause to be filed with the WV Division of Labor and the Infrastructure Council copies of waiver certificates and certified payrolls as required by the Act, or other comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state where the employees reside and their occupation

- (b) the contractor will follow the procedure established by the Division of Labor for efficient collection of the data;

- (c) the contractor will ensure that each subcontract for shall contain provisions conforming to the requirement of the Act

- (d) the contractor will provide with each pay requisition a certification that the contract is in compliance with the Act

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Name & Title of Signer (Please type) | |
| Joe Tucker, Vice President | |
| Signature:  | Date 06/29/06 |



CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RECEIPT OF PAYMENT OF THE PRIOR NOTES

The undersigned, authorized representative of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission ("Commission") hereby certifies as follows:

On this 7th day of September, 2006, the Commission received \$566,798.18 from Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District and such sum is sufficient to pay in full on the date hereof the entire outstanding principal of and all administrative fees on the Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2004 (the "Prior Notes"), dated March 30, 2004, and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing such Prior Notes.

WITNESS my signature on this 7th day of September, 2006.

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

By: 
Its: Authorized Representative

09.05.06
194740.00004



CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: Financing Team
From: John C. Stump, Esquire
Date: September 7, 2006
Re: Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (West Virginia Water Infrastructure Fund)

SERIES 2006 A BONDS:

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Payor: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Source: Series 2006 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount: \$65,730
Form: Check
Payee: Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District
Contact: Rosalie Brodersen - (304) 558-0637
Bank: United Bank, Inc.
Account: Series 2006 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

SERIES 2006 B BONDS:

2. DISBURSEMENTS TO OR ON BEHALF OF CRAB ORCHARD-MACARTHUR PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

A. Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
Source: Series 2006 B Bonds Proceeds
Amount: \$56,356.82
Form: Wire
Payee: Crab Orchard-MacArthur Public Service District
ABA #: 051900395
Account #: 0069345718
Bank: United Bank, Inc.
129 Main Street
Beckley, WV 25801
Contact: Drema Boushley, Manager (304.683.3233)
Account: Series 2006 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund

B. Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
Source: Series 2006 B Bonds Proceeds
Amount: \$566,798.18
Form: Wire Transfer
Payee: West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Bank: Branch Banking and Trust Company
ABA #: 051503394
Account #: 5270517317
Contact: Sara Boardman (304.558.3971)
Purpose: Pay outstanding principal of, and interest on the Issuer's
Series 2004 Bonds.

09.05.06
194740.00004